

The following documentation is an electronicallysubmitted vendor response to an advertised solicitation from the *West Virginia Purchasing Bulletin* within the Vendor Self-Service portal at *wvOASIS.gov*. As part of the State of West Virginia's procurement process, and to maintain the transparency of the bid-opening process, this documentation submitted online is publicly posted by the West Virginia Purchasing Division at *WVPurchasing.gov* with any other vendor responses to this solicitation submitted to the Purchasing Division in hard copy format.

WOASI	S			Jump to: FORM	MS 🟦 Go	Mome	& Personalize	Accessibility	P App Help	👩 About	U
Welcome, Lu Anne Cottrill			Procure	ement Budgeting Acc	counts Receivable	Accounts F	Payable				
Solicitation Response(SR) Dept: 0805	D: ESR051121000000	07564 Ver.: 1 Functio	on: New Phase: Final	Modified by batc	h , 05/11/2021						
Header @2										_	
										List View	\sim
General Information Contact	Default Values Discount	Document Information	Clarification Request								,
Procurement Folder:	868304				SO Doc Code:	CRFQ					
Procurement Type:	: Central Master Agreement	t			SO Dept: (0805					
Vendor ID:	000000172976	<u></u>			SO Doc ID: I	PTR210000001	0				
Legal Name:	RLS & ASSOCIATES INC			F	Published Date:	5/5/21					
Alias/DBA:	:				Close Date: 3	5/11/21					
Total Bid:	\$47,450.00				Close Time:	13:30					
Response Date:	05/11/2021				Status: (
Response Time:	11:49			Solicitatio	on Description:	Coordination D Oversight	rug and Alcohol	\bigcirc			
Responded By User ID:	rsarles	1		Total of Heade	r Attachments:	2					
First Name:	Robbie			Total of A	II Attachments: 2	2					
Last Name:	Sarles										
Email:	rlsasc@rlsandassoc.com										
Phone:	937-299-5007										



Department of Administration Purchasing Division 2019 Washington Street East Post Office Box 50130 Charleston, WV 25305-0130

State of West Virginia **Solicitation Response**

Proc Folder:	868304	368304		
Solicitation Description:	Coordination Drug and Alcohol Oversight			
Proc Type:	Central Master A	greement		
Solicitation Closes		Solicitation Response	Version	
2021-05-11 13:30		SR 0805 ESR05112100000007564	1	

VENDOR					
000000172976 RLS & ASSOCIATES INC	2				
Solicitation Number:	CRFQ 0805 PTR2100000010				
Total Bid:	47450	Response Date:	2021-05-11	Response Time:	11:49:27
Comments:					

FOR INFORMATION CONTACT THE BUYER Toby L Welch (304) 558-8802 toby.l.welch@wv.gov		
Vendor Signature X	FEIN#	DATE
All offers subject to all terms and conditions con-	tained in this solicitation	

All offers subject to all terms and conditions contained in this solicitation

Line	Comm Ln Desc		Qty	Unit Issue	Unit Price	Ln Total Or Contract Amount
1 Coordination Drug & Alcohol Oversight					47450.00	
Comm	Code	Manufacturer		Specifica	ation	Model #
94131	504			•		

Commodity Line Comments:

Extended Description:

Coordination Drug & Alcohol Oversight As per Exhibit A pricing page



Request for Quotation: Coordination Drug & Alcohol Oversight CRFQ 0805 PTR210000010

Prepared for the West Virginia Department of Transportation (WVDOT), Division of Public Transit

May 11, 2021





Moving Public Transportation Into the Future

May 11, 2021

BID CLERK Department of Administration Purchasing Division 2019 Washington Street East Charleston, WV 25305

Dear Mr. Welch:

RLS & Associates, Inc. (RLS) is pleased to submit to the West Virginia Department of Transportation (WVDOT), Division of Public Transit (DPT) its proposal in response to Solicitation No. CRFQ PTR2100000010 for "Coordination for Drug and Alcohol Program Oversight"

RLS is a woman-owned, business enterprise, with DBE certifications in 34 states including West Virginia, established in September 1987, and incorporated in 1990 in the State of Ohio. Since its inception almost three decades ago, RLS has remained steadfast in its established mission to assist the transit community in identifying, facing, and meeting current and future challenges in an affordable, practical, and high quality manner while maintaining the highest standard of integrity and professionalism. RLS is not certified as an SWAM with the WV Purchasing Division.

RLS is one of the nation's foremost authorities on United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) and Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Drug and Alcohol Regulations, having conducted over 2,000 individual FTA drug and alcohol program and policy compliance reviews for State Departments of Transportation (DOTs) and FTA-covered transit systems across the country. Indeed, RLS has been one of the leaders in the provision of technical assistance and training in the field of USDOT/FTA Drug and Alcohol Program for over 28 years, well exceeding the minimum requirement of 3 years.

Ms. Robbie Sarles, President, will serve as the project's Principal-in-Charge. Mr. Sean Oswald, Chief of Operations/Director of Drug & Alcohol Initiatives will serve as the Project Manager for this engagement. Ms. Sarles and Mr. Oswald are not only knowledgeable and experienced in the FTA Drug and Alcohol Program in general, but very familiar and knowledgeable with West Virginia's program for its subrecipients. The remaining staff proposed for this project, and described in the enclosed proposal, are also very knowledgeable and experienced in the field of drug and alcohol and, together with Ms. Sarles and Mr. Oswald, comprise a team we believe is second to none in the required disciplines.

In addition, as a natural result of working since its inception on national transit projects, RLS has a solid and diverse network of contacts in the transit industry, including the FTA. RLS maintains a close working relationship with officials at the FTA and other industry experts that can provide additional insight and clarification on regulatory compliance and other issues that may arise during

the conduct of this project, as well as benchmarks for establishing project recommendations and alternatives.

The enclosed proposal details RLS' qualifications as well as RLS' response to the mandatory requirements, and Exhibit A – Pricing Page.

RLS looks forward to the opportunity to continue its working relationship with the WVDOT/DPT. As President of RLS, I am the official representative and the individual authorized to negotiate this offer; by signing this bid, I certify that RLS and the included staff have the capacity to perform the services in the bid response. You may contact me at (937) 299-5007 or <u>rlsasc@rlsandassoc.com</u>.

Respectfully submitted,

Robbie L. Sarles, President

Enclosure



Moving Public Transportation Into the Future

Table of Contents

1. Experience, Management & Technical Qualifications	1
Work Experience (Response to CRFQ Section 3.1)	1
Similar Projects	2
West Virginia Specific Drug and Alcohol Projects	
Other State DOT D&A Projects	3
Management and Technical Ability (Response to CRFQ Section 3.1.1.2)	4
Key Staff	4
Support Staff	5
Staff Availability	5
Cost-Effective Consulting Services	5
Project Team and Availability	6
2. Project Understanding	7
3. Project Approach	8
4. Mandatory Requirements (Response to CRFQ Section 3.2-3.7)	9
Task 3.2.1: Onsite Visits	9
Task 3.3: Develop, Review, and Maintain a Model Drug and Alcohol Policy	13
Task 3.4: Provide Technical and Administrative Assistance with FTA D&A Audit	14
Task 3.5: FTA Drug and Alcohol Training Sessions	14
Task 3.6: Update the Drug and Alcohol Testing Response Handbook	15
Task 3.7: Technical Assistance & Guidance	15
5. Value Added	16
Staffing	16
Industry Insights	17
Resources	17
Questionnaires and Technical Materials	17

6. Required Forms	23
7. Resumes	
8. Proposed Onsite Review Questionnaires	42

1. EXPERIENCE, MANAGEMENT & TECHNICAL QUALIFICATIONS

In this Section, RLS details its over three decades of work experience in the transit industry in general, and specifically, its over 28 years of experience with the FTA Drug and Alcohol regulations.

WORK EXPERIENCE (RESPONSE TO CRFQ SECTION 3.1)

RLS has provided training, technical assistance, and oversight support to State DOTs across the country to implement an ongoing administration of FTA Drug and Alcohol Oversight Programs. RLS is one of the nation's foremost authorities on United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) and Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Drug and Alcohol Regulations. RLS has conducted over 2,000 individual FTA drug and alcohol program and policy compliance reviews for State Departments of Transportation (DOTs) and FTA-covered transit systems across the country. Indeed, RLS has been one of the leaders in the provision of technical assistance and training in the field of USDOT/FTA Drug and Alcohol Program for over 28 years, well exceeding the minimum requirement of 3 years.

Ms. Robbie Sarles, President, will serve as the project's Principal-in-Charge. Mr. Sean Oswald, Chief of Operations/Director of Drug & Alcohol Initiatives, will serve as the Project Manager for this engagement. Ms. Sarles and Mr. Oswald are not only knowledgeable and experienced in the FTA Drug and Alcohol Program in general, but they are very familiar and knowledgeable with West Virginia's program for its subrecipients. The remaining staff proposed for this project, and described in the enclosed proposal, are also very knowledgeable and experienced in the field of drug and alcohol and, together with Ms. Sarles and Mr. Oswald, comprise a team we believe is second to none in the required disciplines.

In addition, as a natural result of working since its inception on national transit projects, RLS has a solid and diverse network of contacts in the transit industry, including the FTA. RLS maintains a close working relationship with officials at the FTA and other industry experts that can provide additional insight and clarification on regulatory compliance and other issues that may arise during the conduct of this project, as well as benchmarks for establishing project recommendations and alternatives.

Ms. Sarles, the Project Principal for this work effort, was a co-author of the *Implementation Guidelines for Drug and Alcohol Regulations in Mass Transit* and the *FTA Drug and Alcohol Best Practices Manual.* She was also the primary contributor to FTA's *Prescription and Over-the-Counter Medication Tool Kit,* developed in 2002 and updated in 2011. Ms. Sarles developed a model Fitness for Duty Policy that addresses prescription and over-the-counter medication use. Ms. Sarles led a national project to assess the impact prescription and over-the-counter medication use has on transit system safety. The project also quantifies the number of systems that have implemented Rx/OTC policies, and the extent that Rx/OTC medication use was addressed as part of post-accident



WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, DIVISION OF PUBLIC TRANSIT, COORDINATION DRUG & ALCOHOL OVERSIGHT investigations. Following this study, Ms. Sarles worked with the FTA TRACS Working Group that was tasked with assisting the FTA Drug and Alcohol Program Manager with reviewing the study and providing recommendations for improving the development of non-regulatory employer Rx/OTC policies, employee Rx/OTC notification, training, and employee reported information in accident/incident investigations. Ms. Sarles was for many years the editor for the RLS-produced *Drug and Alcohol Program Quarterly Updates*. She continues to write for this newsletter now published in-house by FTA.

Similar Projects

The following paragraphs represent a small sample of RLS' most recent firm qualifications that have aspects that are relevant to this project. All of the listed projects are either currently in progress or have been completed within the last three (3) years.

<u> Ohio Department of Transportation - Drug and Alcohol Program</u>

FTA D&A Program Oversight, Technical Assistance, and Oversight (1996 to Present)

RLS & Associates, Inc. has been contracted by the Ohio Department of Transportation's Office of Transit for over 25 years to provide drug and alcohol policy reviews, onsite drug & alcohol compliance reviews, and technical assistance on an as-needed basis. RLS also provides multiple oneday refresher training on substance abuse management and compliance with the FTA drug and alcohol regulations and reviewed drug and alcohol testing policies for each Section 5311 system. RLS staff also review DAMIS reports and assisted Ohio DOT through an FTA Federal Drug and Alcohol program audit by providing pre-audit and post-audit assistance.

Indiana Department of Transportation

FTA D&A Program Oversight; Medical Qualification Program (2004 to Present)

RLS & Associates, Inc. has been contracted by the Indiana Department of Transportation's Office of Transit since 2004 to manage INDOT's FTA Drug and Alcohol Program Oversight Program, providing ongoing drug and alcohol policy reviews, onsite compliance reviews, and technical assistance and training. In this capacity, RLS provides multiple refresher trainings on substance abuse management and compliance with the FTA drug and alcohol regulations and reviewed drug and alcohol testing policies for each Section 5311 system. RLS has developed and continuously updated all required FTA forms for use in Indiana, including a model Prescription and Over-the-Counter Medication Policy. RLS also reviews DAMIS reports and assisted INDOT through an FTA Federal Drug and Alcohol audit by providing pre-audit and post-audit assistance. RLS was also instrumental in assisting INDOT with the development, implementation, and oversight of the Indiana Medical Qualification Program, the first such program in the country that combines medical qualifications with fitness for duty requirements.

Oregon Department of Transportation

<u>FTA D&A Program Oversight, Technical Assistance, and Oversight, (2010 to Present)</u>

RLS manages the Oregon DOT's FTA Drug and Alcohol Program Oversight Program, providing training, technical assistance, and oversight to the DOT staff and Oregon's subrecipients. This includes providing onsite and virtual drug & alcohol program/policy oversight reviews for all section 5311 subrecipients and contractors. In addition, RLS developed an online, interactive training module originally developed for the Oregon DOT that fulfills the FTA's requirement for 60



minutes of training on substance abuse and alcohol misuse. This training module is now available nationwide through the National RTAP Program.

<u>New York State Department of Transportation (NYSDOT)</u> <u>FTA D&A Program Oversight, Technical Assistance, and Oversight (2012 – Present)</u>

RLS assisted NYSDOT Section 5311 and 5311(f) subrecipients in achieving compliance with the Federal Transit Administration's drug and alcohol testing regulations. RLS' focus was on each subrecipient's drug and alcohol programs, policies, and oversight. On-site and/or virtual reviews were completed for all Section 5311/5311(f) subrecipients and applicable service agents. Upon completing the onsite reviews, RLS provided a detailed report of compliance efforts to NYSDOT's contract manager.

RLS then provided each subrecipient with the tools necessary to achieve compliance, along with instructions on how the system should proceed. Finally, RLS worked one-on-one with each system until regulatory compliance was achieved. In addition, RLS' project manager conducted drug and alcohol program regulatory compliance and reasonable suspicion training outlining the issues found during the onsite reviews. RLS also assisted NYSDOT through an FTA Federal Drug and Alcohol program audit by providing pre-audit and post-audit assistance.

West Virginia Specific Drug and Alcohol Projects

West Virginia Department of Transportation (WVDOT)

FTA D&A Program Oversight, Technical Assistance, and Oversight (2010 to Present)

RLS has previously been under contract with WVDOT to perform drug and alcohol compliance reviews for each of the transit system operators in the state. Onsite reviews are currently underway. The review teams travel to each transit system location and perform a drug and alcohol program manager review, as well as a records management review. RLS focuses on the current status of the transit system drug and alcohol program, policies, and program oversight. In conjunction with the transit system operator reviews, RLS reviews the service agents used to administer the program. RLS provides a detailed report of the compliance issues to the WVDOT/Division of Public Transit for review. In addition, RLS provides each transit system with the tools necessary to achieve compliance and how each system should proceed. At the request of the transit system and/or the WVDOT/DPT, RLS provides electronic copies of model policies, forms, tools, guidelines, and any other materials needed for compliance. RLS conducted numerous training sessions on drug and alcohol program management regulations as well as Reasonable Suspicion determinations. RLS also assisted WVDOT through an FTA Federal Drug and Alcohol program audit by providing pre-audit and post-audit assistance.

Other State DOT D&A Projects

In addition to the five (5) Statewide DOT drug & alcohol oversight projects highlighted above, RLS has also provided ongoing training, technical assistance, and oversight support to at least eleven (11) other State DOTs in the previous three years, including but not limited to Alaska, Arizona, California, Colorado, Georgia, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Mexico, North Carolina, North Dakota, and Utah. Additional information on these projects is available upon request.



MANAGEMENT AND TECHNICAL ABILITY (RESPONSE TO CRFQ SECTION 3.1.1.2)

RLS understands that the first step in any project is developing a well-organized, clearly defined project management plan, which is critical to the conduct of the proposed work effort in an effective, cost-efficient manner. To this end, a project team has been assembled with the best combination of experts with the extraordinary skills and expertise required for the areas specified in the Request for Quotation (RFQ). The RLS Project Principal, Robbie L. Sarles, and Project Manager Sean K. Oswald will work together to ensure that the project is completed on time and within or under budget and on the assignment of staff and production of deliverables. See the Staffing Section for staff bios. Resumes are included in the Appendix.

RLS prides itself on its experienced and professional staff that is proficient in a wide variety of disciplines, poising RLS to quickly and effectively respond to its clients' needs. RLS has been providing drug and alcohol compliance oversight and technical assistance services since the inception of the Federal drug and alcohol regulations, perfecting the system and process and continuing to update and customize it as needed. This combination of staff and a tried and proven system of implementation and monitoring places RLS ahead of many of its competitors. RLS has put together a team for this FTA project that continues RLS' history of success.

<u>Key Staff</u>

<u>Ms. Robbie L. Sarles, RLS President, Project Principal</u>

Ms. Robbie L. Sarles is the President and owner of RLS. Ms. Sarles is a nationally recognized trainer and expert in the Federal Transit Administration's (FTA's) drug and alcohol testing programs. She is the Principal-in-Charge for statewide drug and alcohol testing regulatory compliance assessments for 25 state DOTs. She has personally conducted more than a thousand drug and alcohol program assessments, policy reviews, and training programs throughout the nation.

<u>Mr. Sean K. Oswald, RLS Chief of Operations / Director of Drug & Alcohol Initiatives,</u> <u>Project Manager</u>

Mr. Sean Oswald is located in the Dayton, Ohio RLS Headquarters and has over ten (10) years of experience in public transit and USDOT-FTA drug & alcohol testing regulations. He directs all of RLS' drug and alcohol program engagements. In this capacity, he provides overall project management and technical assistance, training, and compliance oversight related to the FTA Drug and Alcohol program for local transit systems and State Departments of Transportation. Mr. Oswald has extensive experience in Federal regulatory drug and alcohol compliance assessments, having conducted over a thousand annual and quarterly compliance and policy drug & alcohol reviews for over 15 state DOTs. He also provides technical assistance to both local transit systems and the State Departments of Transportation during Federal drug and alcohol testing program audit procedures.

<u>Ms. Lucy Bowman, RLS Associate, Project Reviewer</u>

Ms. Lucy Bowman is located in the Dayton, Ohio RLS Headquarters and has over five (5) years of experience in public transit and USDOT-FTA drug & alcohol testing regulations. She is a Lead Drug and Alcohol Reviewer for all of RLS' StateDOT drug & alcohol oversight projects and supports RLS'



survey and data collection projects. Ms. Bowman's recent projects assisted in updating a Federal Transit Administration/Department of Transportation drug and alcohol testing response handbook. As a member of the RLS drug and alcohol compliance review team, she has conducted reviews under contract to State DOTs in California, Nevada, New York, North Carolina, Ohio, Oregon, Texas, and West Virginia.

<u>Ms. Linda De Herrera, Reviewer</u>

Ms. Linda De Herrera is an experienced and nationally recognized professional in FTA Drug and Alcohol program regulations and has over 40 years of experience in the transit industry. As manager and supervisor for the Regional Transportation District in Denver, CO, Ms. De Herrera was responsible for implementing and compliance of the RTD's drug and alcohol program for all safety-sensitive employees. For the past eight years, she has assisted State DOTs and FTA subrecipients across the country with policy development, training, recordkeeping, and compliance requirements for the FTA Drug and Alcohol program.

<u>Ms. Vicky Warner, Reviewer</u>

Ms. Vicky Warner has over 25 years of transit experience in training, technical assistance, and compliance. She is responsible for the administration and daily operations of RLS' Columbus, Indiana, office and is project manager for the Indiana RTAP Program. In this capacity, Ms. Warner provides a comprehensive assistance program through training and scholarships, technical assistance, and compliance oversight. She administers the Indiana DOT's state oversight program for drug and alcohol testing compliance for all Indiana rural and small urban systems, including the conduct of all FTA Drug and Alcohol program training and policy and compliance reviews. Ms. Warner is also overseeing the Indiana Medical Qualification Program, a state-mandated fitness for duty program which includes a Prescription and Over-the-Counter Medication Use component. In addition, Ms. Warner conducts drug and alcohol program reviews for the states of California, Massachusetts, North Carolina, Oregon, and West Virginia; conducts drug and alcohol training for the Georgia DOT; and passenger assistance techniques training for the Ohio DOT.

Support Staff

The RLS team will also include several support staff available to assist as needed. Their resumes are included in the Appendix.

Staff Availability

As is the case in any long-term engagement of this type, there may be occasions when a previously assigned staff member is unable to undertake a previously assigned set of tasks. This situation may arise due to unforeseen illness, vacation scheduling, or excessive technical assistance demands from a previously completed task. In these circumstances, the RLS project manager will consult with the WVDOT/DPT Contract Administrator and re-assign the tasks. In all cases, the WVDOT/DPT shall have approval authority over all staff assignments.

Cost-Effective Consulting Services

RLS & Associates, Inc. has continuously strived to maintain a reasonable pricing and overhead rate structure throughout its corporate history. Because of RLS' in-depth knowledge and experience, the



Scope of Work can be streamlined. This added efficiency will allow RLS to provide a unique and cost-effective service to the WVDOT/DPT, with unparalleled results.

As with any consulting engagement undertaken outside RLS' home state of Ohio, expenses associated with travel to/from client locations are always an important issue, and the firm is sensitive to this concern. RLS compensates for its out-of-state location with the following factors:

- Given the firm's specialization in this area, RLS personnel are generally more efficient than lesser qualified individuals who, although based in or near West Virginia, may need to charge more time to accomplish similar purposes. You will find RLS 'value added' service throughout this proposal.
- RLS maintains one of the lowest corporate overhead rates among all transportation planning and management consulting firms in the United States. Even when RLS must travel from distant locations to a client job site, its overall costs are often lower than many in-state competitors due to RLS' low overhead expenses.

Project Team and Availability

In developing a response to this Request for Quotation, RLS has assembled a project team with extraordinary skills and expertise in the area of USDOT-FTA drug and alcohol program compliance. Proposed members have a proven record of conducting drug and alcohol reviews and positively communicating any identified deficiencies to facilitate compliance.



2. PROJECT UNDERSTANDING Standing

RLS & Associates, Inc. understands that the West Virginia Department of Transportation, Division of Public Transit (WVDOT/DPT), seeks a vendor to conduct oversight activities regarding transit system compliance with USDOT Drug and Alcohol Testing Regulations, 49 CFR Parts 40 and 655. This oversight will include but is not limited to the review of policies and procedures at the State and local level, the conduct of onsite visits, the development and conduct of training, and other tasks related to assisting the WVDOT/DPT with overseeing the compliance of the State's Drug and Testing program. Additional tasks include but are not limited to assistance with development, review, and maintenance of the State's model drug & alcohol policy; preparation for the FTA Drug and Alcohol program compliance audit, if scheduled; providing FTA drug & alcohol program training; updating and maintaining the Drug & Alcohol Testing Response Handbook; and providing technical assistance and guidance with FTA drug & alcohol program compliance

RLS' complete detailed scope of work is included in Section 4 of this proposal.



3. PROJECT APPROACH

RLS' mission in all projects is to:

- First, fully understand the client's needs;
- Second, to produce a product that is uniquely designed to meet those needs;
- Third, to not only meet the intent of the project, but to produce a product that is both realistic and implementable; and
- Fourth and finally, perform the work on time and within the established budget. RLS has a documented record of success in meeting all of these goals.

To accomplish this, RLS first draws from its corporate experience from close to three decades of assisting transportation organizations with diverse and challenging issues to develop a well-organized, clearly defined project management plan which will be critical to the conduct of the proposed work effort in the most effective, cost-efficient manner possible. As such, the RLS team that has been assembled has a collective experience in the transit industry and possesses expertise in drug and alcohol program compliance for recipients of FTA §5311/5311(f) funding and FTA §5307 systems.

RLS & Associates, Inc. (RLS) will conduct a series of tasks as specified in Section 4, Mandatory Requirements of the RFQ. Efforts will be directed toward assisting WVDOT/DPT in ensuring that the State and each subrecipient comply with all applicable Federal regulations related to the FTA Drug and Alcohol program. Once given the notice to proceed, RLS & Associates, Inc. (RLS) will immediately contact the WVDOT/DPT to schedule a kick-off teleconference so that work can begin as soon as possible. Concurrently, RLS will begin the development/compilation of deliverables in Section 4 for review by the WVDOT/DPT. RLS has had an established toll-free telephone line and email address for West Virginia DOT's Section 5311 subrecipients; therefore, there will be no interruption of technical assistance. Many of the current subrecipient managers are already familiar with and accustomed to reaching out to RLS for technical assistance needs, and no doubt will continue.



4. MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS (RESPONSE TO CRFQ SECTION 3.2-3.7)

In accordance with the Request for Quotations, RLS has in the paragraphs below outlined its plan to provide oversight activities for the WVDOT/DPT to ensure transit system compliance with USDOT Drug and Alcohol Testing Regulations, 49 CFR Parts 40 and 655.

Task 3.2.1: Onsite Visits

RLS will oversee compliance with 49 CFR Part 40 and Part 655 and FTA's interpretations of the regulations for West Virginia's Section 5311 subrecipients and rural transit systems. If specifically requested by the WVDOT/DPT, RLS will also oversee compliance for West Virginia's Section 5307 subrecipients and transit systems. To achieve this, RLS will conduct onsite visits to verify that all Section 5311 subrecipients and contractors comply with the FTA regulations and ensure that all subrecipients perform the necessary oversight functions to verify that the FTA regulations are being followed.

RLS will submit site visit plans for approval by WVDOT/DPT. RLS will provide the proposed travel schedule to the WVDOT/DPT within a minimum of 14 days' advance notice of site visits. Once WVDOT/DPT approves the travel schedule, RLS will provide a minimum of 10 days advance notice of the site visit to each subrecipient. RLS will send each subrecipient an electronic notice that the interview will take place and a list of questions. The questionnaires that RLS will use include Drug and Alcohol Program Management, Records Management, Urine Collection, Breath Alcohol Test and Saliva Test Technician, Medical Review Officer, Substance Abuse Professional, and Consortium/Third-Party Administrator. **Copies of these questionnaires are provided as an attachment to this proposal. RLS requests that WVDOT/DPT maintain the confidentiality of these questionnaires, as cited in section 3.2.1.1 of the CRFQ.**

The site visit plan will be developed geographically to allow the grouping of transit systems into clusters, providing a uniform and more efficient use of resources. The onsite reviews will focus on ensuring that the procedures and requirements for USDOT-FTA Pre-Employment, Random, Post-Accident, Reasonable Suspicion, Return-to-Duty, Follow-Up drug/alcohol testing are in accordance with 49 CFR Parts 40 and 655; Interviewing the designated employer representative for assessment of system management and employee training; Conducting an evaluation to determine that the security of drug and alcohol test records is not compromised; reviewing records to determine if the retention requirements of the FTA and DOT have been met.

<u>**Phase I – Initiation</u></u>: This phase includes preliminary work necessary to communicate with the transit system, agree on key milestones associated with the review, assign consultant staff to conduct the review, and communicate the document request information to local transit officials. RLS will provide an online file storage system so that transit officials can conveniently upload the requested documents.**</u>

The RLS Project Manager will draft a letter containing all required RFQ information and forward it to the WVDOT/DPT for approval. This letter will announce the contract. It will also clearly state RLS'



position with the WVDOT/DPT as a contractor for this project and include pertinent information about RLS and its experience in related activities. This letter will also serve as a request for subrecipient drug and alcohol program information, including the subrecipient's policy, service agent information, and the date that the information is to be submitted. RLS will review all comments and changes made by the WVDOT/DPT, develop a final letter, and submit it to the WVDOT/DPT for final approval. RLS will then send the letter to all Section 5311 funded subrecipients. RLS will send the letter to any other identified subrecipients (Section 5307, new Section 5311, etc.) as directed by the WVDOT/DPT.

Step 1: Assignment of Staff and Internal Preparation - Upon identifying the transit systems to be reviewed, WVDOT will communicate to the RLS Project Manager any unique issues or problems at the organization to ensure that RLS assigns staff to conduct the review with the proper credentials expertise.

Step 2: Consultant Follow-Up Email - RLS will follow up the initial notification letter with an email that will provide:

• Details and an anticipated schedule for the site visit, a list of documents requested to be uploaded for desk review, step-by-step instructions on how to upload documents, and a detailed schedule for the entire review process

Step 3: System Upload of Documents - Using the step-by-step instructions, the transit system under the review will upload documents to the RLS web-based storage tool (FTP site). Access to the information uploaded is limited to the transit system, WVDOT personnel, and RLS staff.

Step 4: Catalog Documents - RLS staff assigned to the review will catalog all uploaded documents organized around the relevant topics. Additionally, if the transit system has not uploaded the requested documents, staff will reach out to WVDOT officials for assistance.

Step 5: Desk Review - RLS staff will conduct a detailed review of all uploaded documents in preparation for Phase II.

Phase II – Site Review: Phase II consists of all site review activities.

Step 6: Travel to Transit System Site - The RLS Reviewer assigned to conduct the review will travel to the transit system location the day before to ensure on-time performance. Alternatively, if an inperson meeting is not feasible due to national or State travel restrictions, RLS will offer a video conference meeting for the site review.

Step 7: Conduct Entrance Interview - During each site visit, the RLS compliance reviewer will meet with system management to conduct an "entrance interview." During this interview, the lead reviewer will define the scope of the review, describe the schedule, and delineate the objectives of the review. The meeting will also enable the reviewer to obtain more information from the system management regarding future expectations of the system and perceived system strengths and weaknesses in D&A compliance.



RLS will provide a summary of any items of perceived concern or items requiring follow-up which may have been discovered during the Desk Review process described above.

Step 8: Conduct the Site Review - The RLS lead interviewer will solicit information through a professional and interactive discussion format that encourages the transfer of information. Interrogation style reviews can result in the alienation of the interviewee and usually constrains the information flow. Consequently, the experienced RLS interviewer will conduct the review in a relaxed manner that puts the interviewee at ease while obtaining the necessary information. This style also promotes the acceptance of recommendations and a more positive outlook on the whole compliance review process.

RLS has a proven method of administering questionnaires and conducting site visits when interviewing subrecipients and service agents. RLS will ensure that all site visits are conducted efficiently and in the least intrusive manner possible to be respectful of each subrecipient's time and resources. The RLS Project Manager will prepare and submit the draft site visit questionnaires to the WVDOT/DPT for approval in accordance with the deliverable schedule. All questionnaires will be developed using a standard format intended to maintain uniform and well-constructed information. The questionnaires will be used as a basis for this assessment.

In addition to the question-and-answer element of each D&A site review, the RLS team will conduct a review of D&A-related records, if applicable. These records may include, but are not limited to:

- ♦ D&A
 - Charting tests to determine compliance with timelines and random spreads;
 - Review of pre-employment, random, post-accident, reasonable suspicion, return-toduty, and follow-up records to assess compliance with USDOT-FTA regulations;
 - D&A training files;
 - Service agent/contractor oversight files; and
 - As part of the records management review, RLS will use the USDOT's Drug Testing Custody and Control Form (CCF) and Alcohol Testing Form (ATF) Review Checklist as a basis to verify that all CCFs and ATFs were completed correctly and in compliance with 49 CFR Part 40. RLS will also instruct the DAPM/DER on how to correct the CCFs/ATFs when necessary.

For all D&A compliance site reviews, RLS will visit the main collection site utilized by each agency. D&A collection site visits include a mock alcohol test and mock urine collection, and interviews with the corresponding technicians (Breath Alcohol Technicians (BATs), Specimen Collectors, Saliva Screening Test Technicians (STT, if applicable)). Upon arrival, RLS will require the collection site technician(s) to conduct a mock breath alcohol test and urine collection in accordance with USDOT procedures. The collection site technician(s) will be instructed to conduct the mock test/collection just as if they were conducting an actual test/collection for one of the transit operator's safety-sensitive employees. RLS will not allow the collection site technician(s) to simply explain the procedure, but they will be required to conduct 100% of the normal testing process. While onsite, RLS will review the credentials of all service agents to verify compliance with 49 CFR Part 40 and to ensure all required ongoing education requirements are met.

RLS also reviews the compliance of Medical Review Officers (MROs), Substance Abuse Professionals (SAPs), and Consortium/TPA (C/TPAs), as appropriate, and any other service agents.



Step 9: Identify Compliance Deficiencies - Following the interviews and review of documents, the Project Team will compile all findings and advisory recommendations that can be identified from the desk and onsite review.

Step 10: Exit Conference - After the site review, an exit interview will be conducted to summarize the review's preliminary findings.

Follow-Up to Site Visit and Assessment Reports

<u>Phase III – Assessment Report and WVDOT Review:</u> Phase III consists of preparing an assessment report that addresses all findings from the D&A review.

Step 11: Preliminary Assessment Report/Corrective Action Plan - After each site review, within the timeframe identified by WVDOT and RLS during the kick-off meeting (for example, 30 days), RLS will issue the preliminary assessment report to WVDOT. This report will be in a format mutually agreed upon by WVDOT and RLS during the Project Kick-Off meeting. This period will enable the reviewer to more thoroughly review documents collected onsite and/or allow subrecipient follow-up of requested documents that were not readily available during the site visit.

Step 12: Review and Edit of Preliminary Assessment Report - WVDOT staff will be provided a minimum of two weeks for review. Following WVDOT's review, any necessary corrections or edits will be made, and the draft final report will be issued to the subrecipient. A key element of the compliance report will be a summary schedule of all findings, the regulatory citation for the finding, the recommended corrective action, and the recommended timeframe for remedy.

Phase IV – Post Compliance Assessment Assistance: Phase IV involves the subrecipient resolving any compliance findings rendered in the Assessment Report.

Step 13: Subrecipient Remedial Actions - The subrecipient will be provided 30-90 days to respond to all items by providing corrective actions.

Step 14: Technical Assistance and Best Practice Examples - During Phase IV, the RLS review team will be available to answer questions about the findings and provide technical assistance to the subrecipient on how to best approach the deficiency.

During the remedy period, the RLS Team will be available to discuss proposed actions and strategies to remedy the findings. As new policies are written and adopted to address D&A compliance deficiencies, the system may transmit the policy directly to the Project Team for evaluation. If the new policy or system action satisfactorily addresses the compliance deficiency, then the Project Team will close the finding. At the end of the remedy period, the Project Team will transmit a status report to WVDOT indicating all corrective actions and a list of any findings that may remain open.

Where appropriate, the reviewer will provide "best practice" examples of policies and procedures that will facilitate the subrecipient's efforts to address each finding.



Step 15: Close Findings - As the subrecipient develops the requisite policy or takes the necessary corrective action to close a finding, RLS' will work with the subrecipient on the necessary corrective actions to close the finding.

Task 3.3: Develop, Review, and Maintain a Model Drug and Alcohol Policy

RLS will prepare a set of questions that will be used to determine the subrecipient's level of compliance with 49 CFR Part 655 and other technical needs. This questionnaire will be titled "Policy Review and Communication Questionnaire." RLS will collect all drug and alcohol policies from the subrecipients. This information will then be distributed to each investigator according to the onsite visits assigned. This will ensure that each investigator will review the policy of the system that he or she visits.

RLS is thoroughly familiar with policy review, regulatory requirements, and FTA-auditor expectations. Furthermore, RLS has the advantage of having previously reviewed the WVDOT/DPT's Section 5311 subrecipients' drug and alcohol policies since 2010. RLS' familiarity with and insights gained from previous reviews of the existing subrecipient's drug and alcohol policies will make RLS' review and analysis both efficient and unique.

Throughout the contract period, each investigator will keep transit systems and WVDOT/DPT informed of any updates or changes to the regulations requiring a policy modification.

RLS will extend this assistance to Section 5307 subrecipients at the WVDOT/DPT's request and direction.

A. Ensure that the State's existing Model Drug and Alcohol policy remains current with any changes to the regulations; conduct reviews of all existing systems' policies.

RLS will conduct an initial review of the WVDOT/DPT's policy template and update it as necessary to ensure compliance with all current FTA Drug and Alcohol program regulations. This model policy will include an over-the-counter and prescription drug policy. This template will be based on RLS' experience with the development of similar policies and best practices collected from transit systems throughout the country. Once approved by the WVDOT/DPT, RLS can, at WVDOT/DPT's direction, work with subrecipients in the development, review, and implementation of an Rx/OTC medication policy locally.

B. Assist any new transit system/grantee with policy development, review, and implementation.

As directed by the WVDOT/DPT, RLS will assist all new Section 5311 subrecipients with initial policy development, ongoing review, and policy implementation.

C. Review each system's policy to ensure it is compliant with current regulations.

This will be done during the onsite reviews



Task 3.4: Provide Technical and Administrative Assistance with FTA D&A Audit

The staff at RLS are experts in the area of FTA drug and alcohol compliance audits and legal issues surrounding testing programs. Key staff have served on several FTA audit teams over the last two decades. Should a Federal audit occur, RLS will, after being notified by the WVDOT/DPT, assist with preparation for the audit, including, but not limited to, contacting each Section 5311 system selected for the audit; gathering and compiling materials from the WVDOT/DPT and the selected transit systems; performing onsite reviews as necessary to ensure that the system is prepared for the audit. RLS will submit to the WVDOT/DPT the requested documentation and responses to questions within a timeframe agreed upon between the WVDOT/DPT and RLS. Additionally, RLS will assist the WVDOT/DPT and the selected transit systems with resolving any audit issues and findings. RLS will provide the WVDOT/DPT and the transit systems with all tools and resources necessary to understand the regulations and create a compliant system. RLS will also assist any non-Section 5311 rural (e.g., Section 5307 urban) systems to prepare for similar audits. RLS will assist the WVDOT/DPT, as requested, with any other miscellaneous administrative matters that may arise as a result of the FTA audit. RLS will be prepared to make additional transit system onsite visits as related to audit follow-up and resolution to findings to ensure a compliant Drug and Alcohol program.

Task 3.5: FTA Drug and Alcohol Training Sessions

RLS will conduct Drug and Alcohol training with emphasis placed on the specific areas and subjects unique to West Virginia's needs and the WVDOT/DPT's program requirements. RLS can quickly and comprehensively develop training for any drug and alcohol subject area and, at the request of the WVDOT/DPT, could deliver such training immediately. At a minimum, RLS will, at the WVDOT/DPT's request and direction:

- A. Conduct Supervisory Awareness Training sessions for those employees authorized to make reasonable suspicion determinations.
- B. Conduct Drug and Alcohol Program Manager
- C. Conduct urine collection technician service agent trainings, including qualified as specified in 49 CFR Part 40.
- D. Conduct conference/annual meetings training on special topics as requested. This will may include (but will not be limited to) the following value-added topics:
 - i. A review of any onsite findings;
 - ii. Updates and/or new regulation interpretations or regulation changes;
 - iii. Information for any new subrecipients/transit systems regarding FTA's Drug and Alcohol program regulations;
 - iv. An overview of the risks of using Rx/OTC medications.

RLS will provide all training materials, including sign-in sheets, PowerPoint presentations, handouts, and training evaluations.



Task 3.6: Update the Drug and Alcohol Testing Response Handbook

RLS will update as necessary or requested by the WVDOT/DPT the current West Virginia Drug and Alcohol Testing Response Handbook, a quick reference tool for West Virginia transit system DAPMs and DERs. RLS will provide a list of all potential updates and/or changes to the Handbook to the WVDOT/DPT for review and, following WVDOT/DPT approval, will provide a draft Handbook for review. If the WVDOT/DPT desires, RLS can conduct a brief survey of the subrecipients for any input regarding revisions or improvements to the Handbook.

Task 3.7: Technical Assistance & Guidance

RLS will provide technical assistance to the WVDOT/DPT and its Section 5311 subrecipients/transit systems and its Section 5307 systems, as appropriate and requested. This technical assistance will include staying up to date with FTA D&A changes, trends, laws, regulations, and any other procedures needed in a manner that provides expert subject matter technical assistance. This may also include providing guidance and direction to both the WVDOT/DPT and transit systems to develop programs to address Medical Qualification, Fitness for Duty, Post-Accident, and Rx/OTC medication programs as they relate to the USDOT and FTA regulations and safety initiatives. RLS will assist with developing forms and reference materials and can suggest other technical assistance aids/tools to enhance West Virginia's Drug and Alcohol program on an as-needed basis.





Because of RLS' long history and experience working with the Federal Transit Administration as well as assisting State DOTs and transit systems across the country with the implementation of the FTA Drug and Alcohol program, RLS can offer many value-added services that will enhance West Virginia's implementation and oversight of its Drug and Alcohol program.

STAFFING

First is the RLS team itself proposed for this contract. Key and support staff represent over 150 years of experience in the transit industry, more than two-thirds of working specifically with the FTA Drug and Alcohol program. Ms. Robbie L. Sarles, RLS President and Principal for this project, is a nationally recognized trainer and expert in the Federal Transit Administration's (FTA's) drug and alcohol testing programs. Ms. Sarles has worked in transit drug and alcohol testing since the first version of the Federal Drug and Alcohol program regulations were issued. She was a co-author of the Implementation Guidelines for Drug and Alcohol Regulations in Mass Transit and the FTA Drug and Alcohol Best Practices Manual. She is also a recognized expert in two focus areas of this project: Prescription and Over-the-Counter Medications and their impact on transit system safety and Medical Qualification and its relation to Fitness-for-Duty and transit system safety. For the former, Ms. Sarles was the author of FTA's Prescription and Over-the-Counter Medication Tool Kit, developed in 2002 and updated in 2011. For the latter, Ms. Sarles was the lead researcher for the FTA's Prescription and Over-the-Counter Medication Study and was an advisor to the FTA Transit Rail Advisory Committee for Safety (TRACS) as it studied potential recommendations for addressing Rx/OTC medication use in the transit industry. Finally, Ms. Sarles assisted the Indiana DOT with the development and implementation of the Indiana Statewide Medical Qualification Program, the first program of its kind to mandate medical qualification requirements for Section 5311 safety-sensitive employees.

Mr. Sean Oswald, the proposed Project Manager for this project, is the Director for all RLS drug and alcohol program engagements. In this capacity, he provides overall project management and technical assistance, training, and compliance oversight related to the FTA Drug and Alcohol program for local transit systems and State Departments of Transportation. Across several years, Mr. Oswald has risen through the ranks to become a respected expert in FTA's Drug and Alcohol regulations and program requirements. An experienced and nationally recognized trainer, Mr. Oswald developed the curriculum for the Drug and Alcohol Testing Industry Association's (DATIA) *Substance Abuse Professional* Training Manual and Course and continues to be a primary trainer on this topic. Other nationally significant projects that Mr. Oswald has led include an online, interactive training module originally developed for the Oregon DOT that fulfills the Federal Transit Administration's requirement for 60 minutes of training on substance abuse and alcohol misuse available nationwide through the National RTAP Program. He was also an investigator on the 2011-12 Prescription and Over-the-Counter and Post Accident Follow-Up Study for the FTA and is a CTAA



WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, DIVISION OF PUBLIC TRANSIT, COORDINATION DRUG & ALCOHOL OVERSIGHT Certified Safety and Security Officer and member of the RLS safety and security team that conducts transit safety and security reviews and assessments.

Ms. Linda De Herrera and Ms. Vicky Warner are seasoned Drug and Alcohol program reviewers and investigators. In addition, Ms. De Herrera is a TSI Associate Instructor, and Ms. Warner is a Certified Community Transit Manager (CCTM); Certified Passenger Assistance Techniques Instructor; CTAA PASS Master Trainer; and CTAA Certified Safety and Security Officer Training.

INDUSTRY INSIGHTS

Next, as a natural result of working for many years on national transit projects, RLS has a solid and diverse network of contacts in the transit industry, including the Federal Transit Administration. RLS maintains a close working relationship with FTA officials and other industry experts that can provide additional insight and clarification on regulatory compliance and other issues that may arise during the conduct of the project, as well as benchmarks for establishing project recommendations and alternatives. These contacts can be vital when important issues arise that need immediate attention or clarification.

Although the WVDOT/DPT already envisions what areas or issues of importance will be addressed by this contract, findings may occur in unexpected areas. In these cases, the RLS team will prove to be an invaluable asset with its vast experience and network of contacts in the industry. Further, while RLS has crafted a team to address the identified areas for this project, specifically if issues arise that could benefit from the expertise of other RLS staff members, the WVDOT/DPT would have access to these individuals as well, if it so desires.

RESOURCES

Finally, RLS offers value-added resources and tools to enhance and improve the WVDOT/DPT's and its subrecipient's drug and alcohol programs, as illustrated below:

Questionnaires and Technical Materials

The effectiveness and efficiency of the scope of work listed within this RFQ is directly related to the quality of the underlying review documents used to conduct the different policy and program reviews. Two key aspects of conducting effective, efficient, and value-added compliance reviews are (1) the comprehensiveness of the questionnaires used to conduct the compliance reviews and (2) the consistency with which those questionnaires can be applied across all WVDOT/DPT subrecipients that have varying levels of service, personnel, and resources. Because of RLS' vast experience in the field of drug and alcohol compliance, WVDOT/DPT will have the benefit of the most current technical documents and questionnaires available. The questionnaires have been proven consistently effective over the decades as RLS has used them in more than 40 different states worldwide. The questionnaires will serve as the basis for the reviews, with modifications made as necessary to meet the WVDOT/DPT's specific requirements. All technical documents used will be based on the FTA's audit checklist and requirements.

All materials have been developed to ensure a standardized approach to the reviews and ensure that all areas are reviewed thoroughly and with a high degree of understanding of the FTA Drug and



Alcohol Regulations and the required compliance. All questionnaires outlined below have already been developed using a standard format to maintain uniform and well-constructed information.

<u>Questionnaires</u>

The FTA originally developed all questionnaires. RLS modifies the format and content of the questionnaires to be used successfully in performing drug and alcohol reviews consistently across all subrecipients of multiple State DOTs. All sample questionnaires are set up in the same format to deliver the same purpose. Each questionnaire is broken down into columns. The first column states the compliance question to be asked. The second column states the findings, including the answer to each question and a yes/no to denote compliance with the Drug and Alcohol regulations. This section will be in bold print after completing the review to stand out from the rest of the questions. The third column cites the regulations and gives reference to the section from which they came. Upon completion of each review, a fourth column will be added entitled "Action Item." The project investigator will use this space to explain the appropriate actions to correct the finding. The following questionnaires will be used:

- Policy Review and Communication Questionnaire
- Drug and Alcohol Program Management Questionnaire
- Records Management Questionnaire
- Urine Collection Questionnaire
- Breath Alcohol Test and Saliva Test Technician Questionnaire
- Medical Review Officer Questionnaire
- Substance Abuse Professional Questionnaire
- Consortium/Third Party Administrator Questionnaire

<u> Technical Materials</u>

The proposed project principal, Ms. Robbie L. Sarles, has personally authored or co-authored many resource materials published by FTA in regard to its Drug and Alcohol program. RLS has used many technical materials over the years to educate Section 5311 subrecipients on the FTA drug and alcohol requirements and regulations. Many of them were developed by RLS as requested by FTA. Following is a detailed description of the materials that RLS is proposing to use to perform drug and alcohol reviews/technical assistance in West Virginia:

- <u>National Rural Transit Assistance Program's "Substance Abuse Awareness Training.</u>" This online training was initially developed by Oregon DOT in partnership with RLS & Associates, Inc., and has since been adopted by National RTAP for widespread use.
- "Drug and Alcohol Model Policy," written by RLS in 2004 and continually updated until the present day. This is a policy to be used as a template to assist transit agencies in obtaining a compliant policy without having to "reinvent the wheel."
- "Implementation Guidelines for Drug and Alcohol Regulations in Mass Transit," written by RLS & Associates, Inc. under the supervision of the U.S. Department of Transportation in 1994, updated in 2002. Provides guidance on maintaining compliance with the FTA drug and alcohol regulations.
- "FTA Drug & Alcohol Regulation Updates," newsletter published by the FTA quarterly. Many of the articles are authored by RLS staff assigned to this project.



- <u>Sample Model Forms</u>. The model forms were all written by RLS and will be used as a reference when completing the reviews to assist transit agencies in meeting individual compliance requirements. These were developed with the express purpose and have been proven effective since creation to withstand challenge.
- "<u>Best Practices Manual: FTA Drug and Testing Program</u>," written by EG&G Technical Services under supervision of the U.S. Department of Transportation, March 2002. Provides a guideline for the subrecipients of FTA funding to use in the day-to-day operation of drug and alcohol programs.
- "Prescription and Over-the-Counter Medications Toolkit," written by RLS & Associates, Inc. under contract to the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Transit Administration, March 2003 and updated April 2011. This document provides examples and descriptions of model prescription and over-the-counter medication policies and procedures.
- West Virginia's own "Designated Employer Representative/Drug and Alcohol Program Manager Handbook," developed by RLS & Associates, Inc. for DAPMs and DERs as an easy reference, action-oriented guide to assist them in efficiently managing their drug and alcohol testing programs in compliance with USDOT-FTA regulations.





In the following pages, you'll find all required forms for this proposal.



WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, DIVISION OF PUBLIC TRANSIT, COORDINATION DRUG & ALCOHOL OVERSIGHT

ADDENDUM ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM SOLICITATION NO.: PTR2100000010

Instructions: Please acknowledge receipt of all addenda issued with this solicitation by completing this addendum acknowledgment form. Check the box next to each addendum received and sign below. Failure to acknowledge addenda may result in bid disqualification.

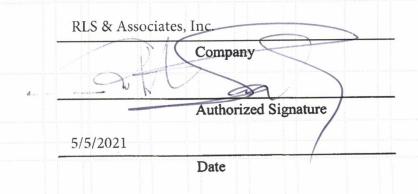
Acknowledgment: I hereby acknowledge receipt of the following addenda and have made the necessary revisions to my proposal, plans and/or specification, etc.

Addendum Numbers Received:

(Check the box next to each addendum received)

[]	K]	Addendum No. 1	[]	Addendum No. 6
]]	Addendum No. 2	[]	Addendum No. 7
[]	Addendum No. 3	[]	Addendum No. 8
[]	Addendum No. 4	E]	Addendum No. 9
]]	Addendum No. 5	[]	Addendum No. 10

I understand that failure to confirm the receipt of addenda may be cause for rejection of this bid. I further understand that any verbal representation made or assumed to be made during any oral discussion held between Vendor's representatives and any state personnel is not binding. Only the information issued in writing and added to the specifications by an official addendum is binding.



NOTE: This addendum acknowledgement should be submitted with the bid to expedite document processing. Revised 6/8/2012

BID FORM #1 CERTIFICATION OF RESTRICTIONS ON LOBBYING

The undersigned Vendor certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for making lobbying contacts to an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL,"Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions. [as amended by "Government Wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying," 61 Fed. Reg. 1413 (1/19/96). Note: Language in paragraph (2) herein has been modified in accordance with Section 10 of the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 (P.L. 104-65, to be codified at 2 U.S.C. 1601, et seq.)]

3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure. [Note: Pursuant to 31 U.S.C. § 1352(c)(1)-(2)(A), any person who makes a prohibited expenditure or fails to file or amend a required certification or disclosure form shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.]

The Vendor, <u>RLS & Associates, Inc.</u>, certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Vendor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. § 3801, et seq., apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

5/5/2021	(an)
Date	Authorized Signature

6 **PAYMENT:**

6.1 Payment: Vendor shall accept payment in accordance with all payment procedures of the State of West Virginia.

7 VENDOR DEFAULT:

- 7.1 The following shall be considered a vendor default under this Contract.
 - 7.1.1 Failure to provide Contract Items in accordance with the requirements contained herein.
 - 7.1.2 Failure to comply with other specifications and requirements contained herein.
 - **7.1.3** Failure to comply with any laws, rules, and ordinances applicable to the Contract Services provided under this Contract.
 - 7.1.4 Failure to remedy deficient performance upon request.
- 7.2 The following remedies shall be available to Agency upon default.
 - 7.2.1 Immediate cancellation of the Contract.
 - 7.2.2 Immediate cancellation of one or more release orders issued under this Contract.
 - 7.2.3 Any other remedies available in law or equity.

8 MISCELLANEOUS:

- **8.1** No Substitutions: Vendor shall supply only Contract Items submitted in response to the Solicitation unless a contract modification is approved in accordance with the provisions contained in this Contract.
- **8.2** Capacity to Perform: By signing its bid, Vendor certifies that is has the capacity to perform the services in its bid response.
- **8.3 Contract Manager:** During its performance of this Contract, Vendor must designate and maintain a primary contract manager responsible for overseeing Vendor's responsibilities under this Contract. The Contract manager must be available during normal business hours to address any customer service or other issues related to this Contract. Vendor should list its Contract manager and his or her contact information below.

Contract Manager:	Robbie Sarles
Telephone Number:	937-299-5007
Fax Number:	
Email Address:rls	asc@rlsandassoc.com

DESIGNATED CONTACT: Vendor appoints the individual identified in this Section as the Contract Administrator and the initial point of contact for matters relating to this Contract.

(Name, Title)	
Robbie Sarles, President	
(Printed Name and Title)	
3131 S. Dixie Hwy, Suite 545, Dayton, OH 45439	
(Address)	
Phone: 937-299-5007	
(Phone Number) / (Fax Number)	
rlsasc@rlsandassoc.com	
(email address)	

CERTIFICATION AND SIGNATURE: By signing below, or submitting documentation through wvOASIS, I certify that: I have reviewed this Solicitation in its entirety; that I understand the requirements, terms and conditions, and other information contained herein; that this bid, offer or proposal constitutes an offer to the State that cannot be unilaterally withdrawn; that the product or service proposed meets the mandatory requirements contained in the Solicitation for that product or service, unless otherwise stated herein; that the Vendor accepts the terms and conditions contained in the Solicitation, unless otherwise stated herein; that I am submitting this bid, offer or proposal for review and consideration; that I am authorized by the vendor to execute and submit this bid, offer, or proposal, or any documents related thereto on vendor's behalf; that I am authorized to bind the vendor in a contractual relationship; and that to the best of my knowledge, the vendor has properly registered with any State agency that may require registration.

By signing below, I further certify that I understand this Contract is subject to the provisions of West Virginia Code § 5A-3-62, which automatically voids certain contract clauses that violate State law.

RLS & Associates, Inc. (Company)	$\overline{\langle}$
Re	an)
(Authorized Signature) (R	Reprosentative Name, Title)
Robbie Sarles, President	
(Printed Name and Title o	of Authorized Representative)
5/5/2021	
(Date)	



Department of Administration Purchasing Division 2019 Washington Street East Post Office Box 50130 Charleston, WV 25305-0130

State of West Virginia Centralized Request for Quote Service - Prof

Proc Folder:	868304	Reason for Modification:				
Doc Description:	Coordination Drug and Alcol	Addendum No. 1 issued to publish vendors questions with responses.				
Proc Type:	Central Master Agreement					
Date Issued	Solicitation Closes	Solicitation No	Version			
2021-05-05	2021-05-11 13:30	CRFQ 0805 PTR2100000010	2			
BID RECEIVING LOCATION						
BID CLERK						

DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION PURCHASING DIVISION 2019 WASHINGTON ST E CHARLESTON WV 25305 US

VENDOR Vendor Customer Code: 172976 Vendor Name : RLS & Associates, Inc. Address : Street : 3131 S. Dixie Hwy, Suite 545 City : Dayton Country : **Zip**: 45439 United States State : OH Principal Contact : Robbie Sarles **Vendor Contact Phone:** 937-299-5007 Extension: FOR INFORMATION CONTACT THE BUYER Toby L Welch (304) 558-8802 toby.l.welch@wv.gov Vendor 31-1287821 DATE 5/5/2021 FEIN# Signature All offers subject to all terms and conditions contained in this solicitation

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Addendum #1 issued to modify the solicitation identified by the following:

1. To publish a copy of vendor questions with responses.

no other changes

INVOICE TO		SHIP TO			
PUBLIC TRANSIT DIVIS	SION	PUBLIC TRANSIT DIVISION OF			C
OF BLDG 5 RM 650		BLDG 5 RM 650			
1900 KANAWHA BLVD	E	1900 KANAWHA BLVD E			
CHARLESTON	WV	CHARLESTO	N	WV	
US		US			
Line Comm Ln D	esc	Qty	Unit Issue	Unit Price	Total Price
1 Coordination Drug & Alcohol Oversight					
Comm Code	Manufacturer	Specification		Model #	
94131504					

Extended Description:

Coordination Drug & Alcohol Oversight As per Exhibit A pricing page

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

LineEvent1Technical Questions due by 4:00 p.m.

Event Date 2021-05-04

	Document Phase	Document Description	Page 3
PTR2100000010	DOUR STORE AND THE	Coordination Drug and Alcohol Oversight	

ADDITIONAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

See attached document(s) for additional Terms and Conditions

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA Purchasing Division PURCHASING AFFIDAVIT

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS: Under W. Va. Code § 5-22-1(i), the contracting public entity shall not award a construction contract to any bidder that is known to be in default on any monetary obligation owed to the state or a political subdivision of the state, including, but not limited to, obligations related to payroll taxes, property taxes, sales and use taxes, fire service fees, or other fines or fees.

ALL CONTRACTS: Under W. Va. Code §5A-3-10a, no contract or renewal of any contract may be awarded by the state or any of its political subdivisions to any vendor or prospective vendor when the vendor or prospective vendor or a related party to the vendor or prospective vendor is a debtor and: (1) the debt owed is an amount greater than one thousand dollars in the aggregate; or (2) the debtor is in employer default.

EXCEPTION: The prohibition listed above does not apply where a vendor has contested any tax administered pursuant to chapter eleven of the W. Va. Code, workers' compensation premium, permit fee or environmental fee or assessment and the matter has not become final or where the vendor has entered into a payment plan or agreement and the vendor is not in default of any of the provisions of such plan or agreement.

DEFINITIONS:

"Debt" means any assessment, premium, penalty, fine, tax or other amount of money owed to the state or any of its political subdivisions because of a judgment, fine, permit violation, license assessment, defaulted workers' compensation premium, penalty or other assessment presently delinquent or due and required to be paid to the state or any of its political subdivisions, including any interest or additional penalties accrued thereon.

"Employer default" means having an outstanding balance or liability to the old fund or to the uninsured employers' fund or being in policy default, as defined in W. Va. Code § 23-2c-2, failure to maintain mandatory workers' compensation coverage, or failure to fully meet its obligations as a workers' compensation self-insured employer. An employer is not in employer default if it has entered into a repayment agreement with the Insurance Commissioner and remains in compliance with the obligations under the repayment agreement.

"Related party" means a party, whether an individual, corporation, partnership, association, limited liability company or any other form or business association or other entity whatsoever, related to any vendor by blood, marriage, ownership or contract through which the party has a relationship of ownership or other interest with the vendor so that the party will actually or by effect receive or control a portion of the benefit, profit or other consideration from performance of a vendor contract with the party receiving an amount that meets or exceed five percent of the total contract amount.

AFFIRMATION: By signing this form, the vendor's authorized signer affirms and acknowledges under penalty of law for false swearing (*W. Va. Code* §61-5-3) that: (1) for construction contracts, the vendor is not in default on any monetary obligation owed to the state or a political subdivision of the state, and (2) for all other contracts, that neither vendor nor any related party owe a debt as defined above and that neither vendor nor any related party are in employer default as defined above, unless the debt or employer default is permitted under the exception above.

WITNESS THE FOLLOWING SIGNATURE:

Vendor's Name: RLS & Associates, Inc.	and the second secon
Authorized Signature:	Date: 5/5/2021
State of Ohio	
County of <u>Montgomery</u> , to-wit:	
Taken, subscribed, and sworn to before me this 5 day of May	, 20 <u>21</u> .
My Convinsion expires August 31 , 20_21.	
AFFIX SEALTERE ZACH KINCADE, Notary Public NOTARY PU	Purchasing Affidavit (Revised 01/19/2018)
My Commission Expires Aug. 31, 2021	(uronaany Antourn (notice entrance)



In the following pages, you'll find the resumes for all staff mentioned in this proposal.



WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, DIVISION OF PUBLIC TRANSIT, COORDINATION DRUG & ALCOHOL OVERSIGHT



ROBBIE L. SARLES *President*

EDUCATION

- M.S., Transportation Engineering, The Ohio State University
- M.S., City and Regional Planning, The Ohio State University
- B.S., Geography and Psychology, Western Kentucky University

YEARS OF TRANSPORTATION EXPERIENCE 40

AFFILIATIONS

- CTAA Member & Instructor
- DATIA Member
- NRTAP Instructor

PUBLICATIONS

- "Prescription/Over-the-Counter Medications Toolkit," FTA 2002; updated 2011
- "It's Time to Coordinate" Coordination Toolkit, West Virginia Department of Transportation, 2006
- "Minnesota Coordination Study and Toolkit," Minnesota Department of Transportation, 2005
- "Implementation Guidelines for Drug and Alcohol Regulations in Mass Transit," FTA 4/94; 2001
- "A Handbook for Coordinating Transportation Services," Ohio Department of Transportation, October 1991; rev. October 1997
- "A Guide for Implementing Coordinated Transportation Systems," Ohio Department of Transportation; October 1997

and urban transit systems, Federal agencies, and State DOTs. She has over 38 years of experience in transit operations, management, training, and consulting. Ms. Sarles is a national expert for FTA's Drug and Alcohol Testing Regulations and a highly regarded and sought after trainer on a variety of topic areas, including Drug and Alcohol Regulations and Reasonable Suspicion Training, Civil Rights, ADA, diversity, and workplace harassment. She currently leads the Ohio Mobility Transformation project, a vision to align the elements of policies, funding, planning, and technology into Statewide coordinated service transportation. This project has attracted the attention of Federal Transit Administration leadership. Ms. Sarles is currently leading the efforts to test this alignment vision in two pilot areas in the state. Finally, Ms. Sarles is the Project Manager for the FTA Comprehensive Oversight Review and Technical Assistance Program (CORTAP).

Ms. Robbie Sarles is the Founder and President of RLS & Associates, Inc. (RLS), a transit consulting firm in Dayton, Ohio specializing in the provision of technical assistance to rural

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

President, RLS & Associates, Inc., 1987 — Present - Ms. Sarles is highly regarded in the transit industry for her development of sound, practical solutions that are both realistic and implementable. During her career, Ms. Sarles has conducted hundreds of projects in the areas of service analysis, route and schedule design, transit plan development, regulatory compliance, mobility management, marketing, human service coordination, maintenance recordkeeping, drug and alcohol testing programs, Americans with Disabilities Act regulatory compliance, Title VI, safety and risk management, innovative services, and all aspects of operations. She has personally developed dozens of feasibility plans and customer surveys, coordination plans, and transit development and service plans to both implement new and enhance and expand existing transit service. Recently, she was the Project Manager and lead for the CTAA E-Learning project to develop an on-line module to assist mobility managers in being more effective in facilitating meetings among community partners and negotiating differences that arise. In addition to overseeing RLS' 19 Drug and Alcohol technical assistance and training contracts, 12 on-call assistance contracts, and RLS' compliance and planning contracts.

Currently, Ms. Sarles is the Project Manager as well as a Lead Reviewer, and Subject Matter Expert for the FTA Comprehensive Oversight Review and Technical Assistance Program (**CORTAP**), FTA's systematic oversight program to ensure State DOT and transit system compliance with Federal transit program regulations. This is in addition to overseeing compliance monitoring projects in Oregon, Tennessee, New Jersey, North Carolina, Illinois, and Wisconsin and Drug and Alcohol Compliance Review and Training projects in Alaska, Nevada, Indiana, North Carolina, Oregon, West Virginia, Georgia, and New York, she conducts training across the country on a wide variety of topics including Drug and Alcohol, Title VI, Performance Measurements, Customer Service, and many, many more.

Finally, Ms. Sarles is directing the Ohio Mobility Transformation project for the Ohio DOT, which has significant importance and potential impact for not only the state, but nationally, regarding how human service transportation is funded and provided. The project is entering the implementation phase, where project successes to date will be carried forth in a policy alignment initiative that will be realized through the development of necessary policy, tools, technical assistance and procedures to meet the needs of agencies, service providers, drivers, customers and ODOT. The goal is to improve the quality and safety of human service transportation services within Ohio to create a simpler, level playing field for service providers while reducing the administrative burden on state agencies.

Transportation Management Services, Inc., a Division of Multisystems; Manager, Support Services, June 1986 — Sept. 1987—Ms. Sarles supervised and assisted TMSI managers in the performance of specific systems analysis, i.e., maintenance, scheduling, marketing, customer relations, service development, operations analysis, training, accounting, and NTD reporting. She also served as project director on other projects. Completed projects included:

- Assisted in the initiation of the Specialized Transportation Assistance for Richmond (STAR) service for the Greater Richmond Transit Company.
- Initiation, operations, and supervision of all aspects of the Tysons Shuttle (Fairfax County, Virginia) commuter service, Reston Internal Bus Service, Arlington Community Services Board specialized transportation program, Rocky Mount Transit System, and special needs transportation for the Northern Virginia Training Center.
- Assisted in the completion of an evaluation of the Indianapolis Public Transportation Corporation's OPEN DOOR service for handicapped residents of Marion County including the preparation of an alternatives analysis and development of recommendations.
- Developed an operations plan for the expansion of the Fairfax County (VA) specialized transportation service from 53 vehicles to 120 vehicles.
- Assisted in the completion of the Wisconsin statewide transit maintenance study where the maintenance programs of all 19-transit systems in the state were evaluated.
- Assisted in an operational analysis of the O-Bahn Busway in Adelaide, South Australia.
- Assisted in the design of a wage and work conditions plan for a new consolidated transportation system in Waterloo, Iowa.
- Assisted in the design of a system map and customer information aids for the Montgomery County (MD) Ride-On System.
- Conducted a system management study of the City Bus Service of Springfield, Ohio; Transit Development Plans for the Janesville Transit System, Beloit Transit System, La Crosse Municipal Transit Utility and the Nash and Edgecombe Counties coordinated transportation system, and management performance review for the Polk County Transportation Authority in Tryon, NC and the Anson County Transportation Authority in Wadesboro, NC.

National Transit Services, Inc.; Director, East Coast Consulting Services, June 1983 — May 1986

Project Director of all East Coast consulting efforts. Responsible for support services to NTS consulting clients and management properties in the areas of service analysis, service planning, route and schedule design, marketing/public information programs, preparation of written documents, and oral presentations.

Central Ohio Transit Authority; Senior Service Analyst, December 1980 — May 1983

Initiated and supervised a series of comprehensive transit corridor studies to determine transit demand, route productivity and service developments.



Mr. Sean Oswald joined RLS in 2011 as an associate for drug & alcohol (D&A) training and compliance. Today, Mr. Oswald is a **nationally respected and recognized expert** on FTA D&A regulations and the RLS Chief of Operations/Director of D&A Initiatives. With excellent skills in **problem solving, leadership, organizational planning, implementation, management, team building, and communications**, he is a member of the RLS executive management team, helping to direct and coordinate RLS' strategic and operational activities, and **identifying and implementing operational change to meet current and future requirements**. He is the Project Manager for many of the firm's largest multi-year compliance oversight projects, and Lead Reviewer for RLS' D&A projects for transit systems and State DOTs, and plays a lead role in many of the firm's other State DOT projects. He is currently the **task manager for the Ohio DOT Facility Project Support-Phase I task**, providing technical assistance for the coordination, administration and oversight of the ODOT Section 5311 capital grant application process for facility projects. Mr. Oswald is a **Certified Safety and Security Officer** and a member of the RLS Safety and Security team.

SEAN OSWALD

Chief of Operations/Director of Drug & Alcohol Initiatives

EDUCATION

- University of Cincinnati B.S., Substance Abuse Counseling, 2015
- Certified Drug & Alcohol Program Administrator, Certification Commission for Drug & Alcohol Program Professionals (CCDAPP)
- Certified Safety and Security Officer training, CTAA
- U.S. Marine Corps Honor Graduate: Analysis and Reporting Certificate Course; Honors completion: Communication and Signals Collection; GIS Training: Basic, Intermediate and Advanced Geospatial Metadata Analysis courses

YEARS OF TRANSPORTATION EXPERIENCE 10

AFFILIATIONS

Legislative and Regulatory Guidance Committee Member (DATIA, 2012 - Present)

PUBLICATIONS

• West Virginia Drug & Alcohol Testing Response Handbook, update 2012

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Chief of Operations/Director of Drug & Alcohol Initiatives, RLS & Associates, Inc., 2011 — Present – Mr. Oswald is an experienced leader, project manager, compliance reviewer, and trainer with extensive experience in Federal regulatory assessments, having **conducted over 1,000 compliance and policy reviews across the country**. An excellent presenter and skilled trainer, Mr. Oswald is known for his friendly demeanor and **ability to put people at ease and explain complex regulations and concepts**. As indicated above, he is responsible for many of RLS' large scale compliance engagements and task order contracts, providing overall **project management, budget creation and oversight, staff assignments, workforce optimization, ongoing process improvements**, deliverables, technical assistance, training, and compliance oversight. These projects include, but are not limited to:

- Project Manager for many of the firm's largest multi-year task order and compliance oversight projects, including those for Arizona DOT, Georgia DOT, Massachusetts DOT, New Jersey Transit, and Oregon DOT. In this role, he provides overall project management, budget creation and oversight, staff assignments/workforce optimization, ongoing process improvements, deliverables, technical assistance and training.
- Lead D&A Trainer on required FTA courses, including Substance Abuse Management, Reasonable Suspicion, DAPM training, etc. In addition, Mr. Oswald has developed and conducts training on related topics, including Marijuana Legalization, CBD Products and Workplae Concerns, Drugs on the Bus, Emerging Drug Trends & Shifting Demographics, and Opiod Epidemic.
- Lead Trainer on a variety of other topics, including but not limited to Title VI, DBE, Financial Management, Maintenance, State Management Plan Updates, FTA Program Guidance Updates, Transit Asset Management, and more. In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, he developed and conducted "Taking Care of Ourselves: Mental Health and COVID-19" for RLS staff as well as for the staffs of the Texas and Ohio DOTs and the Association of Washington Cities. He will be presenting this course for the Community Transportation Association of Virginia spring 2021.
- Lead Consultant assisting the New York State DOT, Alaska DOT, Georgia DOT, Ohio DOT, Virginia DOT, West Virginia DOT and North Carolina DOT with preparations and follow-up for their FTA drug and alcohol audits.
- **Program Coordinator** for a first of its kind, online, interactive training module that fulfills the Federal Transit Administration's requirement for 60 minutes of training on substance abuse and alcohol misuse. This training program is now hosted by National RTAP and used by states

across the country.

- Lead Consultant for development of a Federal Transit Administration/Department of Transportation drug and alcohol testing response handbook for the West Virginia DOT to give designated employer representatives and drug and alcohol program managers an easy reference, action-oriented, guide that assists them in efficiently managing the State's drug and alcohol testing program.
- Lead Consultant for development of a pocket-sized reference cards for FTA post-accident and reasonable suspicion determinations, customized drug and alcohol program forms, and a record keeping system. These resources were designed to capture all the necessary information and documentation necessary to effectively demonstrate compliance with Federal regulations and to withstand challenge.
- Primary Investigator on the 2011-12 **Prescription and Over-the-Counter and Post Accident Follow-Up Study** for the FTA. This study helped determine the extent that prescription and over-the-counter medication use can be documented in post-accident investigations and the potential impact this has on transit system safety. The study looked at the different prescription and over-the-counter medications documented as part of post-accident investigations and the most common side effects associated with these medications.

In addition, Mr. Oswald's diverse training experience and expertise in Federal drug and alcohol testing program administration enables him to provide high quality training sessions to a wide variety of audiences. Some of his specific training experience includes the following:

- Presented at FTA's National Drug & Alcohol Conference for several years.
- **Developed the curriculum** for the Drug and Alcohol Testing Industry Association's (DATIA) Substance Abuse Professional Training Manual and Course.
- Conducts a variety of training sessions at State Transit Conferences for over ten different states around the country covering all topics related to USDOT Agency Drug & Alcohol regulations, as well as many other general substance use and addiction topics.
- Conducts countless half & full day regulatory training sessions that enable supervisors and company officials to make reasonable suspicion testing determinations, as required and in accordance with 49 CFR Part 655.14(b)(2). The session covers the facts, circumstances, physical evidence, physical signs and symptoms, patterns, and/or behaviors that are associated with prohibited drug use and/or alcohol misuse.
- Conducts countless 1-3 day training workshops for statewide audiences covering all program areas of USDOT-FTA- FMCSA drug and alcohol program management and regulatory compliance. These sessions are often customized to the local needs; however, they commonly cover topics such as drug & alcohol policy development and implementation, drug and alcohol testing procedures, procurement of testing services, providing oversight of vendors and service agents, employer/supervisor training, and record keeping among others. These trainings were designed to keep transit managers up-to-date and knowledgeable about current federal drug and alcohol compliance issues and the federal audit process.
- Provided training support on multiple training sessions for Indiana Department of Transportation titled "Passenger Assistance Techniques for Transit Operations." Training included both classroom instruction and "hands-on" practice to address Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) regulations and requirements, passenger sensitivity, lift operation, and mobility aid securement.

Training Manager, United States Marine Corps, October 2008 — **March 2011** – As the training manager for over 90 personnel, Mr. Oswald prepared, **conducted and supervised required organizational training events; delivered vital training to 1,000 personnel on travel operational risk management, traffic safety, terrorism awareness, suicide awareness, and stress management;** and prepared and disseminated policy and guidance for the conduct of training by planning, scheduling, and executing mission-related and directed requirements. Mr. Oswald provided an anchor within the organization's training division during a time of leadership transition that prevented any lapses in required training.

GIS Analyst, United States Marine Corps, April 2006 — March 2011 – Mr. Oswald **created and implemented original processes and operating procedures in order to utilize new technology data within ArcGIS** that previously had never been implemented. These operating procedures and processes became the standard for all similar companies and field-teams.

Signals Intelligence Analyst, United States Marine Corps, August 2006 — March 2011



Ms. Bowman is a Lead Reviewer for RLS drug and alcohol projects and is also part of the RLS survey and data collection and training teams. She is a certified Passenger Assistance, Defensive Driving, and Pre-Trip Inspections instructor. Prior to joining RLS, Ms. Bowman was an Intern at Green CATS, the Section 5307 public transit system in Greene County, Ohio assisting the General Manager with various responsibilities.

LUCY SHERMAN BOWMAN Associate

EDUCATION

- B.A., Urban Affairs, Wright State University 2015
- Public and Social Services Transportation Certificate, Wright State University

YEARS OF TRANSPORTATION EXPERIENCE

5

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Associate, RLS & Associates, Inc., March 2016 — Present – Ms. Bowman joined RLS as a part-time intern and quickly advanced to full-time Associate. She is an RLS Lead Reviewer and Lead Trainer, and provides support to RLS Senior Associates on various projects. Her past and current projects include:

- Reviewer for the Greater Dayton RTA Performance Evaluations in which she worked with RTA operations to evaluate drivers, ambassadors, and customer service staff performance levels.
- Data collector of the Survey Distribution and Analysis for Greater Dayton RTA Title VI.
- Inspector for the Ohio Department of Transportation Buy America Pre-Delivery Bus Inspections.
- Assisted in the update of a Federal Transit Administration (FTA)/ Department of Transportation (DOT) drug and alcohol testing response handbook. This handbook was originally designed for the West Virginia DOT to give designated employer representatives and drug and alcohol program managers an easy reference, action-oriented, guide that assists them in efficiently managing their drug and alcohol testing program. It has been adopted as a best practice by several states.
- Conducted 26 drug and alcohol program compliance and policy reviews in Ohio, North Carolina, New York, and California.
- Attended Substance Abuse Management Training, Georgia DOT, May 2016.
- Attended Reasonable Suspicion Supervisor Training, Georgia DOT, May 2016.
- Became a Certified Trainer for PAT (Passenger Assistance Training), Defensive Driving, and Pre-Trip Inspections, April 2017.

Greene CATS Public Transit

Intern & Part-Time, August 2015 — June 2016

- Reviewed RFPs.
- Verified driver manifests.
- Reviewed and evaluated existing Flex Routes' on-time performance.
- Coordinated and assisted with customer requests.

Old Navy

Sales Associate, July 2013 — April 2016

- Provided customer service.
- Performed money management.
- Coordinated store pricing and signage.
- Conducted shipment inventories.



Ms. Linda De Herrera is an experienced and nationally recognized professional in the field of FTA Drug and Alcohol Program regulations, and has over 38 years of experience in the transit industry. As manager and supervisor for the Regional Transportation District in Denver, CO, Ms. De Herrera was responsible for the implementation and compliance of the RTD's drug and alcohol program for all safety-sensitive employees. For the past five and one-half years, she has assisted State DOTs and FTA subrecipients across the country with policy development, training, recordkeeping and compliance requirements for the FTA Drug and Alcohol Program.

LINDA DE HERRERA Senior Consultant

EDUCATION

Associates in Business, Red Rocks Community College Certificate from Parks Business School

YEARS OF TRANSPORTATION EXPERIENCE 41

<u>AFFILIATIONS</u> TSI Associate Staff Instructor

AWARDS

2002 Outstanding Achievement Award – Regional Transportation District, Denver, CO

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Senior Consultant, RLS & Associates, Inc., January 2017 to Present – Ms. De Herrera is a lead senior consultant for RLS' Drug and Alcohol Division, assisting DOTs across the country with training and compliance issues related to the requirements of FTA's Drug and Alcohol regulations. Additionally, she is a nationally recognized speaker and presenter on this topic.

Precision Compliance, Senior Consultant, July 2011 – December 2016 -Ms. De Herrera provided full service FTA drug and alcohol program compliance services to transit systems nationwide. These services included:

- Policy Development
- Employee & Management training
- Program implementation
- Program management and record keeping
- Technical assistance.

Transportation Safety Institute (TSI), Associate Staff Instructor, 1998 – Present

- Conducts the TSI Substance Abuse Management Training Course for transit agencies throughout the United States. The course is designed as an evaluation and self-assessment of the agency's substance abuse program and its compliance with FTA regulations.
- Documents and maintains training records for TSI-related courses.

Regional Transportation District (RTD), Manager & Supervisor, Substance Abuse Program, 1980 – 2011

- Administered and enforced the RTD Drug and Alcohol Policy and Procedures.
- Planned and conducted orientation training for new employees on Drug and Alcohol testing procedures.
- Conducted on-site audits of contractors' Substance Abuse Programs and provided necessary feedback and technical assistance.
- Planned and conducted Reasonable Suspicion training for all Supervisors and Managers.
- Served as liaison with the Substance Abuse Professional and Employee Assistance Program.
- Provided expert advice for contractors who were obligated to meet Federal regulations.
- Maintained and updated all RTD materials associated with the Drug and Alcohol Policy and Procedures guide for testing.
- Managed support staff, both salaried and hourly.
- Hired, assigned work, evaluated performance, and enforced the RTD's discipline policies, as needed.

- Coordinated assignments and work load with staff absences and leave requests.
- Administered all budget-related activities for the Substance Abuse and Office Services departments.
- Managed Department of Transportation (DOT) files.



VICKY WARNER Senior Associate

EDUCATION

- Certified Community Transit Manager (CCTM)
- Certified Passenger Assistance Techniques Instructor
- CTAA PASS Master Trainer
- CTAA Certified Safety and Security Officer Training

YEARS OF TRANSPORTATION EXPERIENCE 28

AFFILIATIONS

• Certified Community Transit Manager

PUBLICATIONS

Ms. Warner has over 28 years of experience in the transit industry beginning her career at Developmental Services Inc. as a Transportation Coordinator and quickly moving into the Transportation Manager's role. In this capacity, Ms. Warner operated a sixteen route system in seven counties and supervised seventeen staff including a mechanic and maintenance facilities. After five years at DSI, Ms. Warner was instrumental in the creation of the drug and alcohol oversight program and the establishment of the third party administered consortium for the Indiana Rural Transportation Assistance Program.

Ms. Warner manages the training programs for RLS' Indiana, Wisconsin, and Tennessee RTAP contracts providing technical assistance and scheduling and conducting training, as needed. She is a Certified Community Transit Manager with CTAA and a CTAA PASS Master Trainer.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Senior Associate, RLS & Associates, Inc., 2004 — Present – Ms. Warner manages the RLS Columbus, Indiana office and the Indiana Rural Transportation Assistance Program. This program has been recognized by the Federal Transit Administration as an Outstanding State RTAP Program. As RTAP Coordinator, Ms. Warner provides consultation and technical assistance to Indiana's transit systems and special transportation providers, identifying needs, conducting research, coordinating training programs and serving as a liaison with local, state and federal agencies. Ms. Warner coordinates all substance abuse management oversight activities for Indiana's Section 5311 properties and assures compliance with the USDOT and FTA Drug and Alcohol program regulations (49 CFR Parts 40 and 655) and provides technical assistance as required. In addition, she administers the training fellowship program, identifying available training resources, disseminating information, and soliciting and evaluating fellowship applications and coordinates travel, registration, and reimbursement arrangements, facilitates peer -to peer exchanges following trainings, and publishes a quarterly newsletter. She provides management oversight and training support to the Wisconsin, New Hampshire, and Tennessee RTAP Programs, conducts Passenger Assistance Training and Train the Trainer sessions in Ohio and Nevada; drug and alcohol training in Georgia; and conducts drug and alcohol compliance reviews for California, Massachusetts, North Carolina, Oregon, and West Virginia.

Safety and Security Program Manager, Indiana University, 1997 —

2004 – Because of Ms. Warner's expertise in the safety and security areas of transportation, she coordinated all substance abuse management oversight activities for Indiana's Section 5311 properties and assured compliance with program regulations and provides technical assistance as needed and maintained the drug and alcohol files associated with reviews on behalf of INDOT. She also provided substance abuse awareness and reasonable suspicion supervisor training for transit systems, as needed. She also served as RTAP Coordinator. In this role, she:

- Planned project activities and developed work strategies. Monitored project level budgets and allocated resources to meet established objectives.
- Performed various activities to provide management assistance to operators of Indiana transit systems and social service transportation providers, primarily through on-site, phone, mail and electronic methods.
- Served as liaison between IUT, Indiana Department of Transportation (INDOT), and Indiana transit systems to exchange information and coordinate activities. Attended policy meetings and issued progress reports.
- Coordinated all substance abuse management oversight activities for

Indiana's 5311 properties. Assured compliance with program regulations and provided technical assistance as required.

- Administered the training fellowship program. Identified available training resources, disseminated information, and solicited and evaluated fellowship applications. Coordinated travel, registration and reimbursement arrangements and facilitated information exchange with peers following training.
- Published a quarterly newsletter.
- Performed various activities to provide management assistance to operators of Indiana transit systems and human service transportation providers, primarily through on-site, phone, mail, and electronic methods.
- Surveyed transit providers to determine their training and technical assistance needs. Conducted informational research. Directed, coordinated, and implemented education and training programs to disseminate relevant research results and resolve transportation management problems.
- Administered training networks as established in Indiana. Coordinated trainer meetings, monitored training schedules, and ordered new supplies, as needed.
- Delivered presentations to transit association boards, project training programs, and other agencies or prospective clients.
- Served as first contact with counties and cities investigating transportation options. Provided technical assistance as required.
- Functioned as INDOT adjunct staff, as necessary.

Transportation Manager, Developmental Services, Inc., Columbus, IN, 1993–1997

8. PROPOSED ONSITE REVIEW QUESTIONNAIRES

In the following pages, you will find copies of our proposed onsite review questionnaires. RLS & Associates, Inc. (RLS) respectfully requests that WVDOT/DPT maintain the confidentiality of the questionnaires as cited in Section 3.2.1.1 of the CRFQ.



Policy Manual Review Interview Questions

[Type the author name] [Pick the date]

Policy Manual Review Interview Questions Revised:

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
---	----------	----------	------------	------------------

Policy Manual Review Interview Questions Revised:

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
---	----------	----------	------------	------------------

Policy Manual Review Interview Questions Revised:

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
1	LOCAL BOARD ADOPTION: Has the		Section 655.12, Required Elements of	
	policy, as most recently revised, been		an anti-drug use and alcohol misuse	
	adopted by the local governing board		program states: "(a) A statement	
	of the employer or operator, or other		describing the employer's policy on	
	responsible individual with		prohibited drug use and alcohol	
	appropriate delegation of authority?		misuse in the workplace, including the	
			consequences associated with	
			prohibited drug use and alcohol	
			misuse. This policy statement shall	
			include all of the elements specified in	
			section 655.15 of this subpart. Each	
			employer shall disseminate the policy	
			consistent with the provisions of	
			section 655.16 of this subpart."	
			Section 655.16 states: "Each employer	
			shall provide written notice to every	
			covered employee and to	
			representatives of employee	
			organizations of the employer's anti-	
			drug and alcohol misuse policies and	
			procedures."	
2	CONTACT PERSON: Does the policy		Section 655.15(a) states that the	
	identify the person, office, branch or		policy shall provide: "The identity of	
	position designated by the employer		the person, office, branch and/or	
	to answer employee questions about		position designated by the employer	
	the anti-drug and alcohol misuse		to answer employee questions about	
	prevention program?		the employers anti-drug use and	
			alcohol misuse programs."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
3	COVERED EMPLOYEES: Does the policy correctly and completely list, or describe, the categories of employees (covered employees) who are subject to the provisions of the anti-drug and alcohol misuse prevention program?		Section 655.15(b) states the policy shall include: "The categories of employees who are subject to the provisions of this part." Safety- sensitive functions are described in Section 655.4, Definitions, under "Safety-sensitive." The policy should clarify which jobs are covered because they do or may involve the performance of safety-sensitive duties.	
4	Does the category of covered activities include operating a revenue service vehicle, whether in or out of service?		Section 655.4 defines safety-sensitive functions as including "Operating a revenue service vehicle, including when not in revenue service."	
5	Does the category of covered activities include maintaining a revenue service vehicle or equipment used in revenue service?		Section 655.4 defines safety-sensitive functions as including "Maintaining (including repairs, overhaul and rebuilding) a revenue service vehicle or equipment used in revenue service."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
6	Does the category of covered		Section 655.4 defines safety-sensitive	
	activities include controlling the		functions as including "Controlling	
	dispatch or movement of a revenue		dispatch or movement of a revenue	
	service vehicle, and if so, is the		service vehicle." Part III, Subpart A of	
	category description consistent with		the preamble to Part 655 states with	
	Part 655?		regard to dispatchers that "Since each	
			employer uses its own terminology to	
			describe job categories that involve	
			safety-sensitive functions, each	
			employer must continue to decide	
			whether a particular employee	
			performs any of the functions listed in	
			the definition of safety-sensitive	
			function, including bus dispatchers.	
			FTA will allow each employer to	
			determine whether a particular	
			dispatcher performs or may perform a	
			safety-sensitive function."	
7	Does the category of covered		Section 655.4 defines safety-sensitive	
	activities include operating a non-		functions as including "Operating a	
	revenue service vehicle that requires		non-revenue service vehicle, when	
	a CDL?		required to be operated by a holder	
			of a Commercial Driver's License."	
8	Does the category of covered		Section 655.4 defines safety-sensitive	
	activities include carrying a firearm		functions as including "Carrying a	
	for security purposes?		firearm for security purposes."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
9	COVERED VOLUNTEERS: If an operator has volunteers performing safety-sensitive duties, are the volunteers classified with covered employees (subject to drug and alcohol testing) if: 1) the volunteer is required to hold a CDL, or; 2)the volunteer receives remuneration in excess of his or her actual expenses incurred while engaged in the volunteer activity?		Section 655.4 defines covered employee, stating that "A volunteer is a covered employee if: (1) The volunteer is required to hold a commercial driver's license to operate the vehicle; or (2) The volunteer performs a safety-sensitive function for an entity subject to this part and receives remuneration in excess of his or her actual expenses incurred while engaged in the volunteer activity."	
10	ANALYSIS OF SAFETY-SENSITIVE JOB FUNCTIONS: Does the policy indicate which job titles are covered because the employer has determined that the duties require or may require the performance of safety-sensitive duties?		Section 655.15(b) indicates that the categories of employees (covered employees) who are subject to the provisions of the anti-drug and alcohol misuse prevention program shall be included in the policy. The key issue is the type of work performed rather than any particular job title (See preamble to Part 655).Part III, Subpart A of the preamble to Part 655 states"Since each employer uses its own terminology to describe job categories that involve safety- sensitive functions, each employer must continue to decide whether a particular employee performs any of the functions listed in the definition of safety-sensitive function"	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
11	PROHIBITED DRUG USAGE: Does the policy indicate that employees are prohibited from using the five listed drugs at all times, and that a covered employee may be tested for these drugs any time while on duty? PROHIBITED BEHAVIOR - ALCOHOL: Does the policy adequately contain specific information concerning employee conduct that is prohibited by the alcohol misuse prevention portion of FTAs rule? The topics include the following periods of compliance: 1) No performance of safety-sensitive function while having an alcohol concentration of 0.04 or greater; 2) No usage four hours before performing and while performing a safety-sensitive duty; and 3) No usage for eight hours following an accident or until a post- accident alcohol test is performed.		Section 655.21(c) states: "Consumption of these products is prohibited at all times." Section 655.45(i) states" "A covered employee may be randomly tested for prohibited drug use anytime while on duty." Sections 655.32, 655.33, 655.34, 655.43(c) and 655.45(i) as detailed below.	
13	ALCOHOL USAGE: Does the policy indicate that covered employees are prohibited from performing safety- sensitive functions while having an alcohol concentration of 0.04 or greater?		Section 655.31(b) states: "Each employer shall prohibit a covered employee, while having an alcohol concentration of 0.04 or greater, from performing or continuing to perform a safety-sensitive function."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
14	ALCOHOL USAGE: Does the policy		Section 655.33(a) states: "Each	
	indicate that alcohol use is		employer shall prohibit a covered	
	impermissible for 4 hours prior to		employee from using alcohol within 4	
	performing a safety-sensitive duty,		hours prior to performing safety-	
	while on-call to perform a safety-		sensitive functions. No employer	
	sensitive duty and while performing a		having actual knowledge that a	
	safety-sensitive duty?		covered employee has used alcohol	
			within four hours of performing a	
			safety-sensitive function shall permit	
			the employee to perform or continue	
			to perform safety-sensitive	
			functions." Section 655.33(b) states:	
			"An employer shall prohibit the	
			consumption of alcohol for the	
			specified on-call hours of each	
			covered employee who is on-call. The	
			procedure shall include (1) The	
			opportunity for the covered employee	
			to acknowledge the use of alcohol at	
			the time he or she is called to report	
			to duty and the inability to perform	
			his or her safety-sensitive function	
			[and] (2) The requirement that the	
			covered employee take an alcohol	
			test, if the covered employee has	
			acknowledged the use of alcohol, but	
			claims ability to perform his or her	
			safety-sensitive function." Section	
			655.32 states: "Each employer shall	
			prohibit a covered employee from	
			using alcohol while performing safety-	
			sensitive functions."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
15	ALCOHOL TESTING: Does the policy		Section 655.34 states: "Each	
	indicate that alcohol use by any		employer shall prohibit alcohol use by	
	covered employee required to take a		any covered employee required to	
	post-accident alcohol test is		take a post-accident alcohol test	
	prohibited for 8 hours following the		under Section 655.44 for eight hours	
	accident or until the alcohol test is		following the accident or until he or	
	performed, whichever occurs first?		she undergoes a post-accident alcohol	
			test, whichever occurs first."	
16	CIRCUMSTANCES OF TESTING: PRE-		Section 655.15(d) states that the	
	EMPLOYMENT: Does the policy		policy shall include "The specific	
	provide a complete and detailed		circumstances under which a covered	
	discussion of the following		employee will be tested for prohibited	
	requirements for pre-employment		drugs or alcohol misuse under this	
	testing: Negative drug test result		part."	
	received before 1st performance of a			
	safety-sensitive duty; Evidence of			
	successful completion of a			
	rehabilitation program from an			
	applicant or employee who has			
	previously failed a DOT drug test;			
	Testing for an employee who has not			
	performed safety-sensitive duties for			
	90 consecutive days and has not been			
	in the random pool; and Part 40			
	compliant if the employer chooses to			
	do alcohol testing?			

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
17	PRE-EMPLOYMENT DRUG TESTING:		Section 655.41(a)(1) states: "Before	
	Does the policy state that: The		allowing a covered employee or	
	candidate must produce a negative		applicant to perform a safety-	
	drug test result prior to first		sensitive function for the first time,	
	performing a safety-sensitive duty;		the employer must ensure that the	
	and an employee being transferred		employee takes a pre-employment	
	must provide a verified negative drug		drug test administered under this part	
	test prior to performing a safety-		with a verified negative result. An	
	sensitive function?		employer may not allow a covered	
			employee, including an applicant, to	
			perform a safety-sensitive function	
			unless the employee takes a drug test	
			administered under this part with a	
			verified negative result." If the policy	
			specifies that an applicant may not be	
			hired until after a verified negative	
			drug test result, that is an acceptable	
			alternative to the first performance of	
			a safety-sensitive duty. Section	
			655.41(c) states: "If a pre-	
			employment drug test is canceled, the	
			employer shall require the covered	
			employee or applicant to take	
			another pre-employment drug test	
			administered under this part with a	
			verified negative result." Section	
			655.41(b) states: "An employer may	
			not transfer an employee from a non-	
			safety-sensitive function to a safety-	
			sensitive function until the employee	
			takes a pre-employment drug test	
			administered under this part with a	
			verified negative result."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
18	PRE-EMPLOYMENT DRUG TESTING:		Section 655.41(a)(2) states: "When a	
	Does the procedure for a covered		covered employee or applicant has	
	employee or applicant who has		previously failed or refused a pre-	
	previously failed or refused a DOT		employment drug test administered	
	pre-employment drug test include		under this part, the employee must	
	requiring evidence that the employee		provide the employer proof of having	
	has successfully completed a referral,		successfully completed a referral,	
	evaluation and treatment plan?		evaluation and treatment plan as	
			described in Section 655.62."	
19	PRE-EMPLOYMENT DRUG TESTING:		Section 655.41(d) states: "When a	
	Does the policy include the provision		covered employee or applicant has	
	that a covered employee who has not		not performed a safety-sensitive	
	performed a safety-sensitive duty for		function for 90 consecutive calendar	
	90 consecutive days or more and has		days regardless of the reason, and the	
	not been in the employers random		employee has not been in the	
	selection pool shall take a pre-		employer's random selection pool	
	employment drug test with a verified		during that time, the employer shall	
	negative result before returning to		ensure that the employee takes a pre-	
	safety-sensitive duties?		employment drug test with a verified	
			negative result."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
20	PRE-EMPLOYMENT ALCOHOL		Section 655.42 states: "An employer	
	TESTING: If the employer chooses to		may, but is not required to, conduct	
	conduct pre-employment alcohol		pre-employment alcohol testing	
	testing, are all the following		under this part. If an employer	
	requirements covered:1) Testing		chooses to conduct pre-employment	
	before the first performance of a		alcohol testing, the employer must	
	safety-sensitive function for every		comply with the following	
	covered employee;2) Testing all		requirements: (a) The employer must	
	covered employees for this type of		conduct a pre-employment alcohol	
	alcohol testing;3) Testing conducted		test before the first performance of	
	after the employer makes a		safety-sensitive functions by every	
	contingent offer of employment or		covered employee (whether a new	
	transfer subject to the employee		employee or someone who has	
	passing this alcohol test;4) Testing		transferred to a position involving the	
	must follow the procedures described		performance of safety-sensitive	
	in Part 40; and 5) The covered		functions). (b) The employer must	
	employee must not be allowed to		treat all covered employees	
	begin performing safety-sensitive		performing safety-sensitive functions	
	duties unless the result is a BAC below		the same for the purpose of pre-	
	0.02.		employment alcohol testing (i.e., you	
			must not test some covered	
			employees and not others). (c) The	
			employer must conduct the pre-	
			employment tests after making a	
			contingent offer of employment or	
			transfer, subject to the employee	
			passing the pre-employment alcohol	
			test. (d) The employer must conduct	
			all pre-employment alcohol tests	
			using the alcohol testing procedures	
			set forth in 49 CFR Part 40. (e) The	
			employer must not allow a covered	
			employee to begin performing safety-	
			sensitive functions unless the result of	
			the employee's test indicates an	
			alcohol concentration of less than	
Poli	cy Manual Review Interview Questions		0.02."	Page 13

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
21	CIRCUMSTANCES; RANDOM TESTING		Section 655.45(e), (g), and (h) state	
	FOR DRUGS AND ALCOHOL: Does the		that a compliant random testing	
	policy describe random testing as:		program must include the following:	
	Scientifically valid; Reasonably spread;		selections made using a	
	Unannounced and immediate; and		scientifically valid method; (2) testing	
	With no discretion by managers (i.e.,		spread reasonably throughout all	
	all covered employees having an		periods of the calendar year; (3)	
	equal chance of being selected)?		testing is unannounced and	
			immediate; and (4) allows no	
			discretion by personnel as to who is	
			selected or notified to proceed for	
			testing.	
22	RANDOM SELECTION METHOD: Does		Section 655.45(e) states: "The	
	the policy state that random selection		selection of employees for random	
	shall be by a scientifically valid		drug and alcohol testing shall be	
	method, such as a random number		made by a scientifically valid method,	
	table or a computer-based random		such as a random number table or a	
	number generator?		computer-based random number	
			generator that is matched with	
			employees' Social Security numbers,	
			payroll identification numbers, or	
			other comparable identifying	
			numbers."	
23	NO DISCRETION: Does the policy state		Section 655.45(e) states "The	
	that each covered employee shall		selection of employees for random	
	have an equal chance of being tested		drug and alcohol testing shall be	
	each time selections are made?		made by a scientifically valid method,	
			such as a random number table or a	
			computer-based random number	
			generator , each covered employee	
			shall have an equal chance of being	
			tested each time selections are	
			made."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
24	REASONABLY SPREAD: Does the policy		Section 655.45(g) states "Each	
	state that random tests are to be		employer shall ensure that the	
	spread reasonably throughout the		dates for administering random tests	
	year? Operationally, this means that:		are spread reasonably throughout the	
	(1) Testing is continuous throughout		calendar year. Random testing must	
	the year (i.e., testing starts in January		be conducted at all times of day when	
	and there is no period during which		safety-sensitive functions are	
	testing is halted); and (2) Testing is		performed." This ensures that	
	conducted on all days and hours		employees will have a reasonable	
	during which safety-sensitive		expectation that they might be called	
	functions are performed.		for a test on any day and at any time	
			they are at work.	
25	UNANNOUNCED AND IMMEDIATE:		Section 655.45(g) states: "Each	
	Does the policy state that random test		employer shall ensure that random	
	dates are unannounced and		drug and alcohol tests conducted	
	immediate? (Employees are required		under this part are unannounced and	
	to go for the test upon notification,		unpredictable" Section 655.45(h)	
	and to have little opportunity to		further states: "Each employer shall	
	circumvent the test procedures.)		require that each covered employee	
			who is notified of selection for	
			random drug or random alcohol	
			testing proceed to the test site	
			immediately."	
26	RANDOM ALCOHOL TESTING: Does		Section 655.45(i) states: "A covered	
	the policy indicate that random		employee shall only be randomly	
	alcohol testing is only permissible just		tested for alcohol misuse while the	
	before an employee performs safety-		employee is performing safety-	
	sensitive duties, during that		sensitive functions; just before the	
	performance, and just after an		employee is to perform safety-	
	employee has performed covered		sensitive functions; or just after the	
	duties?		employee has ceased performing such	
			functions."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
28	FTA THRESHOLDS: Does the policy		Section 655.4 (Accident) defines the	
	state the FTA post-accident testing		FTA criteria for a covered accident	
	thresholds as follows: A fatality;		after which drug and alcohol testing	
	Bodily injury requiring medical		must be conducted, as follows:.	
	attention away from the scene of the		"Accident means an occurrence	
	accident or if the mass-transit vehicle		associated with the operation of a	
	is a rubber-tire vehicle and any of the		vehicle, if as a result:(1) An individual	
	involved vehicles is towed away; If the		dies; or(2) An individual suffers bodily	
	mass transit vehicle is a rail vehicle or		injury and immediately receives	
	vessel and the mass transit vehicle is		medical treatment away from the	
	removed from revenue service?		scene of the accident; or(3) With	
			respect to an occurrence in which the	
			mass transit vehicle involved is a bus,	
			electric bus, van, or automobile, one	
			or more vehicles (including non-FTA	
			funded vehicles) incurs disabling	
			damage as the result of the	
			occurrence and such vehicle or	
			vehicles are transported away from	
			the scene by a tow truck or other	
			vehicle; or(4) With respect to an	
			occurrence in which the mass transit	
			vehicle involved is a rail car, trolley	
			car, trolley bus, or vessel, the mass	
			transit vehicle is removed from	
			operation." If company-specific	
			elements are also included, these	
			must be identified as the employers	
			own criteria for completing post	
			accident tests under the employers	
			own authority.	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
29	WHO MUST BE TESTED: FATALITY?		Section 655.44(a)(1)(i) states: "As	
	Does the policy state that, in a		soon as practicable following an	
	fatality, the following individuals must		accident involving the loss of human	
	be tested: All surviving covered		life, an employer shall conduct drug	
	employees operating the mass transit		and alcohol tests on each surviving	
	vehicle at the time of the accident;		covered employee operating the mass	
	and All other covered employees		transit vehicle at the time of the	
	whose performance could have		accident. Post-accident drug and	
	contributed to the accident?		alcohol testing of the operator is not	
			required under this section if the	
			covered employee is tested under the	
			fatal accident testing requirements of	
			the Federal Motor Carrier Safety	
			Administration rule 49 CFR	
			389.303(a)(1) or (b)(1)." Section	
			655.44(a)(1)(ii) states: "The employer	
			shall also drug and alcohol test any	
			other covered employee whose	
			performance could have contributed	
			to the accident, as determined by the	
			employer using the best information	
			available at the time of the decision."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
30	WHO MUST BE TESTED: NON-		Section 655.44(a)(2)(i) states: "As	
	FATALITY? Does the policy state that,		soon as practicable following an	
	in a non-fatal accident, the following		accident not involving the loss of	
	individuals must be tested: All		human life in which a mass transit	
	covered employees operating the		vehicle is involved, the employer shall	
	mass transit vehicle unless their		drug and alcohol test each covered	
	performance can be completely		employee operating the mass transit	
	discounted as a contributing factor		vehicle at the time of the accident	
	based on the best information		unless the employer determines,	
	available at the time of the decision;		using the best information available	
	and All other covered employees		at the time of the decision, that the	
	whose performance could have		covered employee's performance can	
	contributed to the accident?		be completely discounted as a	
			contributing factor to the accident.	
			The employer shall also drug and	
			alcohol test any other covered	
			employee whose performance could	
			have contributed to the accident, as	
			determined by the employer using	
			the best information available at the	
			time of the decision."	
31	REQUIREMENT TO REMAIN "READILY		Section 655.44(c) states: "A covered	
	AVAILABLE" FOR TESTING: Does the		employee who is subject to post-	
	policy state that a covered employee		accident testing who fails to remain	
	subject to post-accident testing who		readily available for such testing,	
	fails to remain readily available for		including notifying the employer or	
	such testing, including notifying the		the employer representative of his or	
	employer or the employer		her location if he or she leaves the	
	representative of his or her location if		scene of the accident prior to	
	he or she leaves the scene of the		submission to such test, may be	
	accident prior to submission to such		deemed by the employer to have	
	test, may be deemed by the employer		refused to submit to testing."	
	to have refused to submit to testing?			

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
32	REQUIREMENT TO REMAIN "READILY AVAILABLE" FOR TESTING: Does the policy state that accident testing is stayed while employee assists in resolution of the accident or receives medical attention following the accident?		Section 655.44(e) states: "Nothing in this section shall be construed to require the delay of necessary medical attention for the injured following an accident or to prohibit a covered employee from leaving the scene of an accident for the period necessary to obtain assistance in responding to the accident or to obtain necessary emergency medical care."	
33	CIRCUMSTANCES: REASONABLE SUSPICION: Does the policy state that reasonable suspicion testing is required when: One or more trained supervisors or company officials can articulate and substantiate physical, behavioral and performance indicators of probable drug use or alcohol misuse by observing the appearance, behavior, speech or body odors of the covered employee?		Section 655.43(b) states: "An employer's determination that reasonable suspicion exists shall be based on specific, contemporaneous, articulable observations concerning the appearance, behavior, speech, or body odors of the covered employee. A supervisor(s), or other company official(s) who is trained in detecting the signs and symptoms of drug use and alcohol misuse must make the required observations." Further, Part III, Subpart E, Section C of the preamble to Part 655 states: "FTA also notes that the proposed bar to an employer requiring two or more trained supervisors to make such referrals is not included in the final rule. FTA also agrees that an employer should be permitted to authorize and train other company officers to make reasonable suspicion observations	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
# 34	Question REASONABLE SUSPICION ALCOHOL TESTING: Does the policy indicate that reasonable suspicion alcohol testing is only permissible just before an employee performs safety-sensitive duties, during that performance, and just after an employee has performed covered duties; and that the observations leading to that testing must be made during, just preceding, or just after the period of the workday that the employee is required to be in compliance with Part 655?		Regulation Section 655.43(c) states: "Alcohol testing is authorized under this section only if the observations required by paragraph (b) of this section are made during, just preceding, or just after the period of the workday that the covered employee is required to be in compliance with this part. An employer may direct a covered employee to undergo reasonable suspicion testing for alcohol only while the employee is performing safety-sensitive functions; just before the employee is to perform safety-	Finding/FollowUp
			the employee is to perform safety- sensitive functions; or just after the employee has ceased performing such functions."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
35	CIRCUMSTANCES: RETURN-TO-DUTY		The policy should be clear on whether	
	AND FOLLOW-UP TESTS (DRUG AND		an employee who refuses or fails a	
	ALCOHOL): If the company has a		test may be permitted to return to	
	second-chance policy, does the policy		safety-sensitive duties. Section	
	require that these tests be conducted		655.15 -Policy statement contents-	
	as specified in 49 CFR Part 40?		states: "The policyshall include	
			the following:(h) The consequences	
			for a covered employee who has a	
			verified positive drug or a confirmed	
			alcohol test result with an alcohol	
			concentration of 0.04 or greater, or	
			who refuses to submit to a test under	
			this part, including the mandatory	
			requirements that the covered	
			employee be removed immediately	
			from his or her safety-sensitive	
			function and be evaluated by a	
			substance abuse professional, as	
			required by 49 CFR Part 40." If there is	
			a second chance policy, Section	
			655.46 states: "Where a covered	
			employee refuses to submit to a test,	
			has a verified positive drug test result,	
			and/or has a confirmed alcohol test	
			result of 0.04 or greater, the	
			employer, before returning the	
			employee to duty to perform a safety-	
			sensitive function, shall follow the	
			procedures outlined in 49 CFR Part	
			40."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
36	PROCEDURES: Does the policy include a statement that all drug and alcohol testing will be conducted in accordance with 49 CFR Part 40? This covers the requirement of Section 655.15(e) to include the procedures that will be used to test for the presence of illegal drugs or alcohol misuse, protect the employee and the		Section 655.51 states: "The drug and alcohol testing procedures in 49 CFR Part 40 apply to employers covered by this part, and must be read together with this part, unless expressly provided otherwise in this part." The preamble to Part 655, Part III, Subpart B, Section A states: "FTA also believes that it is reasonable for	
	integrity of the drug and alcohol testing process, safeguard the validity of the test results, and ensure the test results are attributed to the correct employee.		employers to incorporate by reference 49 CFR Part 40 in their Policy Statements and make it available for review by employees when requested."	
37	REQUIREMENT TO SUBMIT- DRUG TESTING: Does the policy include the requirement that a covered employee submit to drug and alcohol tests administered in accordance with Part 655?		Section 655.49(a) states: "Each employer shall require a covered employee to submit to a post- accident drug and alcohol test required under Section 655.44, a random drug and alcohol test required under Section 655.45, a reasonable suspicion drug and alcohol test required under Section 655.43, or a follow-up drug and alcohol test required under Section 655.47. No employer shall permit an employee who refuses to submit to such a test to perform or continue to perform safety-sensitive functions."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
38	ALCOHOL TESTING: Does the policy		Section 655.45(i) states: "A covered	
	indicate that random and reasonable		employee shall only be randomly	
	suspicion alcohol testing is only		tested for alcohol misuse while the	
	permissible just before an employee		employee is performing safety-	
	performs safety-sensitive duties,		sensitive functions; just before the	
	during that performance, and just		employee is to perform safety-	
	after an employee has performed		sensitive functions; or just after the	
	covered duties?		employee has ceased performing such	
			functions." Section 655.43(c) contains	
			a similar statement for reasonable	
			suspicion alcohol testing.	
39	REFUSALS DEFINED: Does the policy		Section 655.15(g) requires that the	
	state that the following elements are		policy include "A description of the	
	circumstances constituting a refusal:		kind of behavior that constitutes a	
	Refusals for both drug and alcohol		refusal to take a drug or alcohol test,	
	testing; Drug testing - additional		and a statement that such a refusal	
	refusals; Alcohol testing - additional		constitutes a violation of the	
	refusals; and no claim that refusal to		employer's policy." Refusals are	
	take a test required under company		defined in Sections 40.191 and	
	authority will be considered as a		40.261. Under Sections 40.191(e) and	
	refusal to take a DOT-required test.		40.261(d), the refusal to take a non-	
			DOT drug or alcohol test or sign a	
			non-DOT form is not a refusal to take	
			a DOT test.	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
40	REFUSALS: Does the policy state that		Section 40.191(a) states: "As an	
	failure to appear in a timely fashion		employee, you have refused to take a	
	(except for pre-employment tests) for		drug test if you: (1) Fail to appear for	
	drug and alcohol tests is a refusal?		any test (except a pre-employment	
			test) within a reasonable time, as	
			determined by the employer.	
			Consistent with applicable DOT	
			agency regulations, after being	
			directed to do so by the employer.	
			This includes the failure of an	
			employee (including an owner-	
			operator) to appear for a test when	
			called by a C/TPA (see Section	
			40.61(a))." A similar statement for	
			alcohol testing is found in Section	
			40.261(a)(1).	
41	REFUSALS: Does the policy state that		Section 40.191(a)(2) states: "As an	
	the failure to remain until the testing		employee, you have refused to take a	
	process is complete for drug and		drug test if you: Fail to remain at the	
	alcohol tests is a refusal?		testing site until the testing process is	
			complete. Provided, that an employee	
			who leaves the testing site before the	
			testing process commences (see	
			Section 40.63(c) of this part) for a pre-	
			employment test is not deemed to	
			have refused to test." A similar	
			statement for alcohol testing is found	
			in Section 40.261(a)(2).	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
42	REFUSALS: Does the policy state that		Section 40.191(a)(3) states: "As an	
	failure to attempt to provide a breath		employee, you have refused to take a	
	or urine specimen in alcohol and drug		drug test if you: Fail to provide a	
	testing is a refusal?		urine specimen for any drug test	
			required by this part or DOT agency	
			regulations. Provided, that an	
			employee who does not provide a	
			urine specimen because he or she has	
			left the testing site before the testing	
			process commences (see Section	
			40.63(c) of this part) for a pre-	
			employment test is not deemed to	
			have refused to test." A similar	
			statement for alcohol testing is found	
			in Section 40.261(a)(3).	
43	REFUSALS: Does the policy state that		Section 40.191(a)(5) states: "As an	
	failure to provide a sufficient quantity		employee, you have refused to take a	
	of urine or breath without a valid		drug test if you: Fail to provide a	
	medical explanation in drug and		sufficient amount of urine when	
	alcohol tests is a refusal?		directed, and it has been determined,	
			through a required medical	
			evaluation, that there was no	
			adequate medical explanation for the	
			failure (see Section 40.193(d)(2))." A	
			similar statement for alcohol testing is	
			found in Section 40.261(a)(4).	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
44	REFUSALS: Does the policy state that		Section 40.191(a)(7) states: "As an	
	failure to undergo a medical		employee, you have refused to take a	
	evaluation as required by the MRO or		drug test if you: Fail to undergo a	
	DER for drug and alcohol testing is a		medical examination or evaluation, as	
	refusal?		directed by the MRO as part of the	
			verification process, or as directed by	
			the DER under Section 40.193(d) of	
			this part. In the case of a pre-	
			employment drug test, the employee	
			is deemed to have refused to test on	
			this basis only if the pre-employment	
			test is conducted following a	
			contingent offer of employment." A	
			similar statement for alcohol testing is	
			found in Section 40.261(a)(5).	
45	REFUSALS: Does the policy state that		Section 40.191(a)(8) states: "As an	
	failure to cooperate with any part of		employee, you have refused to take a	
	the testing process for drug and		drug test if you: Fail to cooperate	
	alcohol testing is a refusal?		with any part of the testing process	
			(e.g., refuse to empty pockets when	
			so directed by the collector, behave in	
			a confrontational way that disrupts	
			the collection process)." A similar	
			statement for alcohol testing is found	
			in Section 40.261(a)(7).	
46	REFUSALS: Does the policy state that		Section 40.191(a)(4) states: "As an	
	the failure to permit monitoring or		employee, you have refused to take a	
	observation under drug testing is a		drug test if you: In a case of a directly	
	refusal?		observed or monitored collection in a	
			drug test, fail to permit the	
			observation or monitoring of your	
			provision of a specimen (see Sections	
			40.67(i) and 40.69(g))."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
47	REFUSALS: Does the policy state that		Section 40.191(a)(9) states: "For an	
	failure to follow an observer's		observed collection, fail to follow the	
	instructions to raise and lower		observer's instructions to raise your	
	clothing and turn around during a		clothing above the waist, lower	
	directly-observed test is a refusal?		clothing and underpants, and to turn	
			around to permit the observer to	
			determine if you have any type of	
			prosthetic or other device that could	
			be used to interfere with the	
			collection process."	
48	REFUSALS: Does the policy state that		Section 40.191(a)(10) states: "Possess	
	possessing or wearing a prosthetic or		or wear a prosthetic or other device	
	other device used to tamper with the		that could be used to interfere with	
	testing process is a refusal?		the collection process."	
49	REFUSALS: Does the policy state that		Section 40.191(a)(6) states" "As an	
	failure to take a second test as		employee, you have refused to take a	
	directed by the collector or employer		drug test if you: Fail or decline to take	
	under drug testing is a refusal?		a second test the employer or	
			collector has directed you to take."	
50	REFUSALS: Does the policy state that		Section 40.191(a)(11) states: "Admit	
	admitting the adulteration or		to the collector or MRO that you	
	substitution of a specimen to the		adulterated or substituted the	
	collector or MRO is a refusal?		specimen."	
51	REFUSALS: Does the policy state that		Section 40.191(b) states: "As an	
	that the MROs verification of a test as		employee, if the MRO reports that	
	adulterated or substituted constitutes		you have a verified adulterated or	
	a refusal?		substituted test result, you have	
			refused to take a drug test."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
52	REFUSAL - ALCOHOL TESTING: Does		Section 40.261(a)(6) states: "As an	
	the policy state that refusal to sign		employee, you are considered to have	
	the certification at Step 2 of the ATF		refused to take an alcohol test if you:	
	constitutes a refusal?		Fail to sign the certification at Step 2	
			of the ATF (see Sections 40.241(g) and	
			40.251(d))."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
53	CONSEQUENCES OF A FAILED OR		Section 655.61(a)(1) states	
	REFUSED DRUG TEST: Does the policy		"Immediately after receiving notice	
	describe the consequences for a		from a medical review officer (MRO)	
	covered employee who has a verified		or a consortium/third party	
	positive drug test result, who has		administrator (C/TPA) that a covered	
	violated the alcohol use prohibitions,		employee has a verified positive drug	
	or who refuses to submit to a drug or		test result, the employer shall require	
	alcohol test under this part, including		that the covered employee cease	
	the mandatory requirements that the		performing a safety-sensitive	
	covered employee be removed		function." Section 655.61(a)(3) states	
	immediately from his or her safety-		"If an employee refuses to submit to a	
	sensitive function; and Does the		drug or alcohol test required by this	
	policy state that the individual will be		part, the employer shall require that	
	referred to a substance abuse		the covered employee cease	
	professional?		performing a safety-sensitive	
			function." Section 655.62 states "If a	
			covered employee has a verified	
			positive drug test result, or has a	
			confirmed alcohol test of 0.04 or	
			greater, or refuses to submit to a drug	
			or alcohol test required by this part,	
			the employer shall advise the	
			employee of the resources available	
			for evaluating and resolving problems	
			associated with prohibited drug use	
			and alcohol misuse, including the	
			names, addresses, and telephone	
			numbers of substance abuse	
			professionals (SAPs) and counseling	
			and treatment programs."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
54	CONSEQUENCES OF BREATH		Section 655.35(a) states: "No	
	ALCOHOL CONCENTRATION (BAC) IN		employer shall permit a covered	
	RANGE OF .02 TO .039: Does the		employee tested under the provisions	
	policy describe the consequences for		of subpart E of this part who is found	
	covered employees found to have an		to have an alcohol concentration of	
	alcohol concentration of 0.02 or		0.02 or greater but less than 0.04 to	
	greater but less than 0.04; including		perform or continue to perform	
	the requirement that any action taken		safety-sensitive functions, until (1)	
	against the employee based on this		The employee's alcohol concentration	
	result be under company authority.		measures less than 0.02; or (2) The	
			start of the employee's next regularly	
			scheduled duty period, but not less	
			than eight hours following	
			administration of the test. Section	
			655.35(b) states: "Except as provided	
			in paragraph (a) of this section, no	
			employer shall take any action under	
			this part against an employee based	
			solely on test results showing an	
			alcohol concentration less than 0.04.	
			This does not prohibit an employer	
			with authority independent of this	
			part from taking any action otherwise	
			consistent with law."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
55	EMPLOYER SPECIFIC ELEMENTS: If the employer implements elements of an anti-drug program and alcohol misuse prevention program that are in addition to those required by Section 655, does the policy give covered employees specific information concerning which provisions are mandated by the FTA rules and which are not? Are any such additional policies or consequences clearly and obviously described as being based on independent authority?		Section 655.15(j) states: "The employer shall inform each covered employee if it implements elements of an anti-drug use or alcohol misuse program that are not required by this part. An employer may not impose requirements that are inconsistent with, contrary to, or frustrate the provisions of this part."	
56	PROVISIONS CONTRARY TO FTA REGULATIONS: Do any provisions found in the policy have the effect of thwarting the FTA regulations?		Section 655.6(a) states: "Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, this part preempts any state or local law, rule, regulation, or order to the extent that: (1) Compliance with both the state or local requirement and any requirement in this part is not possible; or (2) Compliance with the state or local requirement is an obstacle to the accomplishment and execution of any requirement in this part."	
0	THIS CONCLUDES THE REVIEW OF THE ANTI-DRUG AND ALCOHOL MISUSE PREVENTION POLICY STATEMENT			

#	Question	Response	Regulation	
---	----------	----------	------------	--

Drug and Alcohol Program Manager Questionnaire

DAPM:

Transit System:

Interviewer: Date of Completion:

Drug and Alcohol Program Manager Questions Revised:

#	Question	Response	Regulation	
1.	Do you have an updated copy of the DOT and Federal Transit Administration testing regulations 49 CFR Parts 40 and 655?		Section 655.11 states: "Each employer shall establish an anti- drug use and alcohol misuse program consistent with the requirements of this part." The DAPM should have available 49 CF Part 655 to use as a resource in complying with the FTA drug and alcohol testing requirements.	
2.	 A. Do you make available and provide written notice of the availability of the adopted FTA anti-drug and alcohol misuse policy (including revisions) to all covered employees and representatives of any employee organizations? B. How? 		Section 655.16 states: "Each employer shall provide written notice to every covered employee and to representatives of employee organizations of the employer's anti-drug and alcohol misuse policies and procedures."	
3.	Where do you display informational material and a community service hotline telephone number for employee assistance?		Section 655.14 states: "Each employer shall establish an employee education and training program for all covered employees, including: (a) <i>Education</i> . The education component shall include display and distribution to every covered employee of: informational material and a community service hot-line telephone number for employee assistance, if available."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation
4.	Do you maintain a record that each		Section 655.15 states: "The local
	employee has received a copy of the anti-		governing board of the employer
	drug and alcohol misuse policy (Including		or operator shall adopt an anti-
	revisions), or a written notice that the		drug and alcohol misuse policy
	policy is available for review?		statement. The statement must be
			made available to each covered
			employee"
			Section 655.16 states: "Each
			employ shall provide written notice
			to every covered employee and to
			representatives of employee
			organizations of the employer's
			anti-drug and alcohol misuse
			policies and procedures."
5.	Do you require an employee to sign a		Section 40.27 states: "No, as an
	consent, release, waiver of liability, or		employer, you must not require an
	indemnification agreement with respect		employee to sign a consent,
	to any part of the drug or alcohol testing		release, waiver of liability, or
	process covered by Part 40 (including, but		indemnification agreement with
	not limited to, collections, laboratory		respect to any part of the drug or
	testing, MRO or SAP services)?		alcohol testing process covered by
			this part (including, but not limited
			to, collections, laboratory testing,
			MRO and SAP services)."

#	Question	Response	Regulation
6.	What job categories are considered		Section 655.15 states: "The
	safety-sensitive at this agency?		[policy] statement must be made
			available to each covered
			employee, and shall include the
			following: (b) The categories of
			employees who are subject to the
			provisions of this part."
			Section 655.4 defines "covered
			employee" as "a person, including
			an applicant or transferee, who
			performs or will perform a safety-
			sensitive function for an entity
			subject to this part."
7.	Do you utilize volunteers and are they		Section 655.4 defines covered
	FTA-covered employees subject to 49 CFR		employee stating "volunteer is a
	Part 40 testing?		covered employee if: (1) The
			volunteer is required to hold a
			commercial driver's license to
			operate the vehicle; or (2) The
			volunteer performs a safety-
			sensitive function for an entity
			subject to this part and receives
			remuneration in excess of his or
			her actual expenses incurred while
			engaged in the volunteer activity."

#	Question	Response	Regulation
8.			Section 40.3 defines "Designated employer representative (DER)" as "An employee authorized by the employer to take immediate action(s) to remove employees from safety-sensitive duties, or cause employees to be removed from these covered duties, and to make required decisions in the testing and evaluation processes. The DER also receives test results and other communications for the employer, consistent with the requirements of this part. Service agents cannot act as DERs."
9.	Do DOT tests take priority (i.e. DOT tests conducted and completed before a non- DOT test is begun, urine collected in a DOT test not used or a non-DOT test?		Section 40.13(b) states: "OT tests must take priority and must be conducted and completed before a non-DOT test is begun. For example, you must discard any excess urine left over from a DOT test and collect a separate void for the subsequent non-DOT test."

#	Question	Response	Regulation
10.	Can excess urine from a DOT test ever be		Section 40.13(c) states: "Except as
	used for any other purpose?		provided in paragraph (d) of this
			section [when a DOT drug test
			colection is conducted as part of a
			physical examination requried by
			DOT agency regulations], you must
			not perform any tests on DOT urine
			or breath specimens other than
			those specifically authorized by this
			part or DOT agency regulations. For
			example, you may not test a DOT
			urine specimen for additional
			drugs, and a laboratory is
			prohibited from making a DOT
			urine specimen available for a DNA
			test or other types of specimen
			identity testing."
11.	Do you ever perform testing above and		Section 40.47(a) states: " as an
	beyond what is required by FTA? (E.g.,		employer, you are prohibited from
	testing after an accident that does not		using CCF for non-DOT urine
	meet FTA thresholds, but is authorized by		collections. You are also prohibited
	agency policy.)		from using non-Federal forms for
			DOT urine collections. Doing either
	If so, is this testing identified as non-DOT,		subjects you to enforcement action
	using non federal CCFs and ATF?		under DOT agency regulations."
			Section 40.227(a) states: " as an
			employer, BAT, or STT, you are
			prohibited from using the FTA for
			non-DOT alcohol tests. You are
			also prohibited from using non-
			DOT forms for DOT urine
			collections. Doing either subjects
			you to enforcement action under
			DOT agency regulations."

#	Question	Response	Regulation
12.	Are the Federal Drug Testing Custody and		Section 40.13(f) states: "As an
	Control Form (CCF) and DOT Alcohol		employer, you must not use the
	Testing Form(ATF) only used for DOT		CCF [Federal Drug Testing Custody
	tests, and are they always used when it is		and Control Form] or the ATF [The
	a DOT test?		DOT Alcohol Testing Form] in your
			non-DOT drug and alcohol testing
			programs. This prohibition includes
			the use of the DOT forms with
			references to DOT programs and
			agencies crossed out. You also
			must always use the CCF and ATF
			for all your DOT-mandated drug
			and alcohol tests."

#	Question	Response	Regulation
13.	What do the regulations require be done		Section 40.205(b)(2) states: "If the
	to correct a flaw if a non-DOT CCF or ATF		problem is the use of a non-Federal
	is used for a DOT test?		form or an expired Federal form,
			you must provide a signed
			statement (i.e., a memorandum for
			the record). It must state that the
			incorrect form contains all the
			information needed for a valid DOT
			drug test, and that the incorrect
			form was used inadvertently or as
			the only means of conducting a
			test, in circumstances beyond your
			control. The statement must also
			list the steps you have taken to
			prevent future use of non-Federal
			forms or expired Federal forms for
			DOT tests. For this flaw to be
			corrected, the test of the specimen
			must have occurred at a HHS-
			certified laboratory where it was
			tested consistent with the
			requirements of this part. You must
			supply this information on the
			same business day on which you
			are notified of the problem,
			transmitting it by fax or courier."
			Section 40.271.(b)(2) states: "If the
			problem is the use of a non-DOT
			form, you must, as the person
			responsible for the use of the
			incorrect form, certify in writing
			that the incorrect form contains all
			the information needed for a valid
			DOT alcohol test. You must also
			provide a signed statement that
			the incorrect form was used

#	Question	Response	Regulation
			inadvertently or as the only means
			of conducting a test, in
			circumstances beyond your
			control, and the steps you have
			taken to prevent future use of non-
			DOT forms for DOT tests. You must
			supply this information on the
			same business day on which you
			are notified of the problem,
			transmitting it by fax or courier."
			If the problem is not corrected, the
			test is canceled.
14.	A. Before performing a drug or		Section 655.17 states:
	alcohol test, how does the transit		"Before performing a drug or
	system inform each employee of		alcohol test under this part, each
	the testing authority (i.e., FTA		employer shall notify a covered
	authority, transit system		employee that the test is
	authority)?		required by this part. No employer
			shall falsely represent that a test is
	B. Does this process involve any		administered under this part."
	type of form? If so, please		
	provide a sample copy of this		
1	form.		
1			
1			

#	Question	Response	Regulation	
#	 Question A. What information do you provide to the collection site for each DOT test you are requesting? B. Does this process involve any type of form? If so, please provide a sample copy of this form. 	Response	RegulationSection 40.14 states: "As an employer, or an employer's service agent – for example a C/TPA, you must ensure the collector has the following information when conducting a urine specimen collection for you: (a) Full name of the employee being tested. (b)Employee SSN or ID number. (c) Laboratory name and address (can be pre-printed on the CCF). (d)Employer name, address, phone number, and fax number (can be pre-printed on the CCF at Step 1- A). (e) DER information required at § 40.35 of this part.(f) MRO name, address, phone number, and fax number (can be pre-printed on the CCF at Step 1-B).(g) The DOT Agency which 	

#	Question	Response	Regulation
17.	. A. Outside of your primary		Section 40.33(g) states " You [the
	collection site, do you ever use a		collector] must maintain
	hospital or secondary collection		documentation showing that you
	site for testing on a contingency		currently meet all requirements of
	basis?		this section. You must provide this
			documentation on request to DOT
	B. Have you verified that this		agency representatives and to
	location(s) has documented		employers and C/TPAs who are
	trained collectors/technicians for		using or negotiating to use your
	DOT testing/specimen collection?		services"
			Section 40.213(g) states: "You [the
			BAT] must maintain documentation
			showing that you currently meet all
			requirements of this section. You
			must provide this documentation
			on request to DOT agency
			representatives and to employers
			and C/TPAs who are negotiating to
			use your services.

#	Question	Response	Regulation	
18.	A. Can you demonstrate/document that all safety-sensitive employees received at least 60 minutes of training on the effects and consequences of prohibited drug use on personal health, safety, and the work environment, and on the signs and symptoms that may indicate prohibited drug use?		Section 655.14(b)(1) states: "Covered employees must receive at least 60 minutes of training on the effects and consequences of prohibited drug use on personal health, safety, and the work environment, and on the signs and symptoms that may indicate prohibited drug use. "	
	B. Is additional training provided on the effects and consequences of prohibited alcohol use? (This is not a finding as long as this training is in addition to the 60- minutes of drug training.)			
		NOW, I WOULD LIKE TO ASK A	COUPLE QUESTIONS ABOUT REASONABI	LE SUSPICION TRAINING.
19.	Can you demonstrate/document that all employees authorized to initiate FTA reasonable suspicion testing have received at least 60 minutes of training on the indicators of probable drug use, and 60 minutes of training on the indicators of probable alcohol misuse?		Section 655.14(b)(2) states: "Supervisors and/or other company officers authorized by the employer to make reasonable suspicion determinations shall receive at least 60 minutes of training on the physical, behavioral, and performance indicators of probable drug use and at least 60 minutes of training on the physical, behavioral, speech, and performance indicators of probable alcohol misuse.	

#	Question	Response	Regulation
20.	A. How does/would this transit		Section 655.71(c) states: "The
	agency document Reasonable		following specific records must be
	Suspicion detrmination referrals?		maintained:
			(1) Records related to the
	 B. Does this process involve any 		collection process:
	type of standard form? If so,		(iii) Documents generated in
	please provide a sample copy of		connection with decisions to
	this form.		administer reasonable suspicion
			drug or alcohol tests."
21.	Do the records indicate that if the		Section 655.43(d) states: "If an
	reasonable suspicion alcohol test was not		alcohol test required by this section
	adminstered within two hours, there is a		is not administered within two
	record stating the reasons the alcohol		hours following the determination
	test was not promptly administered?		[to test], the employer shall
	(Based on a review of records)		prepare and maintain on file a
			record stating the reasons the
			alcohol test was not promptly
			administered. If an alcohol test
			required by this section is not
			administered within eight hours
			following the determination [to
			test], the employer shall cease
			attempts to administer an alcohol
			test and shall state in the record
			the reasons for not administering
			the test."

#	Question	Response	Regulation	
22.	If a reasonable suspicion alcohol test is not administered within eight hours, do you cease attempts to administer an alcohol test and state in the record the reasons for not adminsitering the test?		Section 655.43(d) states: "If an alcohol test required by this section is not administered within two hours following the determination [to test], the employer shall prepare and maintain on file a record stating the reasons the alcohol test was not promptly administered. If an alcohol test required by this section is not administered within eight hours following the determination [to test], the employer shall cease attempts to administer an alcohol test and shall state in the record the reasons for not administering the test."	
		NOW, I WOULD LIKE TO ASK SOME	QUESTIONS ABOUT THE PRE-EMPLOYMENT DRUG TESTI	NG PROCESS.

#	Question	Response	Regulation
23.	At what point in the hiring process do you require applicants for safety-sensitive positions to pass a FTA pre-employment drug test?		Section 655.41(a)(1) states: "Before allowing a covered employee or applicant to perform a safety-sensitive function for the first time, the employer must ensure that the employee takes a pre-employment drug test administered under this part with a verified negative result. An employer may not allow a covered employee, including an applicant, to perform a safety-sensitive function unless the employee takes a drug test administered under this part with a verified negative result."
24.	Do you record the first date that new hires or transferees begin safety-sensitive functions? If so, how?		Section 655.41(a)(1) states: "Before allowing a covered employee or applicant to perform a safety-sensitive function for the first time, the employer must ensure that the employee takes a pre-employment drug test administered under this part with a verified negative result. An employer may not allow a covered employee, including an applicant, to perform a safety-sensitive function unless the employee takes a drug test administered under this part with a verified negative result."

#	Question	Response	Regulation	
25.	Do the records indicate that, if a pre-		Section 655.41(c) states: "If a pre-	
	employment drug test is canceled, the		employment drug test is canceled,	
	employer requires the covered employee		the employer shall require the	
	take another pre-employment drug test		covered employee or applicant to	
	administered under this part with a		take another pre-employment drug	
	verified negative result? (Based on		test administered under this part	
	records review)		with a verified negative result."	
26.	A. Do you perform pre-employment		Section 655.42 states "An employer	
	alcohol testing for all/any safety-		may, but is not required to,	
	sensitive positions?		conduct pre-employment alcohol	
			testing under this part."	
	B. If so, how are you documenting a		Section 655.42 (d) states "The	
	contingent offer of employment		employer must conduct all pre-	
	to the applicant/transferee prior		employment alcohol tests using the	
	to the pre-employment alcohol		alcohol testing procedures set forth	
	test?		in 49 CFR Part 40. "	
27.	If a non-safety-sensitive employee		Section 655.41(b) states: "An	
	transfers to a safety-sensitive position		employer may not transfer an	
	what testing requirements, do you		employee from a non-safety-	
	administer prior to allowing the employee		sensitive function to a safety-	
	to perform safety-sensitive duties?		sensitive function until the	
			employee takes a pre-employment	
			drug test administered under this	
			part with a verified negative	
			result."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation
28.	A. When a safety-sensitive employee is not performing a safety-sensitive function for an extended period of time (90 or more consecutive days), how would you handle their placement in the DOT random testing pool?		Section 655.41(d) states: "When a covered employee or applicant has not performed a safety-sensitive function for 90 consecutive calendar days regardless of the reason, and the employee has not been in the employer's random selection pool during that time, the employer shall ensure that the
	B. Would you be required to do anything upon their return and prior to their performance of safety-sensitive functions?		employee takes a pre-employment drug test with a verified negative result."

#	Question	Response	Regulation
29.	,		Section 40.25(j) states: "As the
	transferee whether or not they		employer, you must also ask the
	have failed or refused a DOT pre-		employee whether he or she has
	employment test in the previous		tested positive, or refused to test,
	two years?		on any
			pre-employment drug or alcohol
	 B. Does this process involve any 		test administered by an employer
	type of standard form? If so,		to which the employee applied for,
	please provide a sample copy of		but did not obtain, safety-sensitive
	this form.		transportation work covered by
			DOT agency drug and alcohol
			testing rules during the past two
			years. If the employee admits that
			he or she had a positive test or a
			refusal to test, you must not use
			the employee to perform safety-
			sensitive functions for you, until
			and unless the employee
			documents successful completion
			of the return-to-duty process (see
			paragraphs (b)(5) and (e) of this
			section)."

#	Qu	estion	Response	Regulation
30.	Α.	At what point in the hiring process do you obtain specific written consent from the applicant or employee to request information about prior DOT drug and alcohol test records from all DOT-regulated employers who employed the individual within the two years prior to the date of application?		Section 40.25(a) states: "you must, after obtaining an employee's written consent, request the information about the employee listed in paragraph (b) of this section. This requirement applies only to employees seeking to begin performing safety-sensitive duties for you for the first time (i.e., a new hire, an employee transfers into a
	В.	How do you document a "good faith effort" that you tried to obtain the requested information back from the previous DOT-regulated employers?		safety-sensitive position). If the employee refuses to provide this written consent, you must not permit the employee to perform safety-sensitive functions."
	C.	Do either or both of the processes referenced in A and B above involve any type of standard form? If so, please provide a sample copy of this form.		Section 40.25(i) states: "As the employer requesting the information required under this section, you must maintain a written, confidential record of the information you obtain or of the good faith efforts you made to obtain the information. You must retain this information for three years from the date of the employee's first performance of safety-sensitive duties for you."
			NOW, I WOULD LIKE TO ASK	A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT THE RANDOM SELECTION PROCESS.

#	Question	Response	Regulation
31.	. A. When and how do you update		Section 655.45(e) states: "Under
	your DOT random testing pool		the selection process used, each
	used for random selections?		covered employee shall have an
			equal chance of being tested each
	B. Are your employees in a large	r	time selections are made."
	"consortium" with other syste	ms	The requirement of Section
	or are they in a random testing	g	655.45(e) that "each covered
	pool by themselves?		employee shall have an equal
			chance of being tested each time
			selections are made" can only be
			met by the transit system if all
			employees performing safety-
			sensitive duties are included in the
			random testing pool each time
			random selections are made.

#	Question	Response	Regulation	
32.	How frequently do you or the C/TPA		Section 655.45(e) states: " Under	
	make random selections?		the selection process used, each	
			covered employee shall have an	
			equal chance of being tested each	
			time selections are made."	
			Generating random selection lists	
			infrequently increases the chance t	
			employee turnover will make	
			meeting Section 655.45(e)	
			unattainable because the transit	
			system does not have an effectively	
			updated testing pool.	
			The preamble to Part 655 states:	
			"FTA believes that the public safety	
			interest is promoted with random	
			testing that is truly random and	
			unpredictable. However, FTA	
			believes that requiring random	
			testing to be conducted at least	
			quarterly strikes a reasonable	
			balance while considering the	
			rule's impact on employers in rural	
			areas."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation
33.	How is the random selection list		Section 655.71(a) states: "An
	transmitted to the DAPM and who has		employer shall maintain records of
	access to the list?		its anti-drug and alcohol misuse
			program as provided in this
			section. The records shall be
			maintained in a secure location
			with controlled access."
			To ensure that the random testing
			process is not compromised,
			random testing lists should be
			transmitted by a secure means and
			only to individuals authorized to
			receive such information.
34.	If selection is conducted by a TPA or		The preamble to Part 655 states:
	Consortium: are the random selection		"FTA believes that requiring
	lists provided in a consistent and timely		random testing to be conducted at
	fashion, allowing the employer the ablility		least quarterly strikes a reasonable
	to spread random testing throughout the		balance while considering the
	year?		rule's impact on employers in rural
			areas." Section 655.45(g) states:
			"Each employer shall ensure that
			random drug and alcohol tests
			conducted under this part are
			unannounced and unpredictable,
			and that the dates for
			administering random tests are
			spread reasonably throughout the
			calendar year. Random testing
			must be conducted at all times of
			day when safety-sensitive functions
			are performed."

#	Question	Response	Regulation
35.	What method is used to ensure that DOT		Section 655.45(g) states: "Each
	tests are being conducted at all times		employer shall ensure that random
	when safety-sensitive functions may be		drug and alcohol tests conducted
	performed? (I.e., late night, weekends,		under this part are unannounced
	holidays, maintenance hours, etc., if		and unpredictable, and that the
	applicable.)		dates for administering random
			tests are spread reasonably
			throughout the calendar year.
			Random testing must be conducted
			at all times of day when safety-
			sensitive functions are performed."
36.	A. After being notified of their		Section 655.45(h) states: "Each
	selection for a random drug		employer shall require that each
	and/or alcohol test, how long		covered employee who is notified
	until the employee proceeds to		of selection for random drug or
	the collection site?		random
			alcohol testing proceed to the test
	B. How long is the employee given		site immediately. If the employee is
	to arrive at the collection site?		performing a safety-sensitive
			function at the time of the
			notification, the employer shall
			instead ensure that the employee
			ceases to perform the safety-
			sensitive function and proceeds to
			the testing site immediately."

#	Question	Response	Regulation	
38.	 A. If you are in the random test pool, how are you made aware if your name is selected for a random test? B. Do you receive the random selection list showing that you have been selected? 		Section 655.45(h) states: "Each employer shall require that each covered employee who is notified of selection for random drug or random alcohol testing proceed to the test site immediately. If the employee is performing a safety- sensitive function at the time of the notification, the employer shall instead ensure that the employee ceases to perform the safety- sensitive function and proceeds to	
39.	Does the selection process provide each covered employee with an equal chance of being tested each time selections are made?		the testing site immediately." Section 655.45(e) states: "The selection of employees for random drug and alcohol testing shall be made by a scientifically valid method, such as a random number table or a computer-based random number generator that is matched with employees' Social Security numbers, payroll identification numbers, or other comparable identifying numbers. Under the selection process used, each covered employee shall have an equal chance of being tested each time selections are made."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation
40.	A. When, if ever, would you excuse		Section 655.45(e) states: " Under
	an employee from random		the selection process used, each
	testing?		covered employee shall have an
			equal chance of being tested each
	B. How is this documented?		time selections are made."
			The requirements in Section
			655.45(e) can not met if employees
			can be excused when they are
			legitimately at the work site and
			available for testing. A valid
			excusal from testing can result if an
			employee is not working the day of
			the test (e.g., vacation, long term
			disability, illness). Excused
			employees must be tested when
			they return to work provided the
			employee returns before the next
			random selection list is generated.
			For instance, if a new list is
			generated each week, the old list
			expires when the new list arrives.
			Likewise if a new list is generated
			each month or each quarter, the
			previous list expires when the new
			list is provided.

#	Question	Response	Regulation
41.	If you or another non-active safety- sensitive employee is notified to proceed for random alcohol testing, how does this system ensure that you are subject to alcohol testing just before, during, or just after the performance of safety-sensitive functions?		Section 655.45(h) states: "Each employer shall require that each covered employee who is notified of selection for random drug or random alcohol testing proceed to the test site immediately. If the employee is performing a safety- sensitive function at the time of the notification, the employer shall instead ensure that the employee ceases to perform the safety- sensitive function and proceeds to the testing site immediately."
42.	A. Do you use alternates in your random selection process?B. If so, what is the process for selecting an employee from a list of alternates?		Section 655.45(e) states: " Under the selection process used, each covered employee shall have an equal chance of being tested each time selections are made."
43.	After the testing is complete, for how long do you maintain a copy of each random selection draw list (e.g., paper copy, electronic file)?		Section 655.71(c) states: "The following specific records must be maintained: (1) Records related to the collection process: (i) Collection logbooks. if used. (ii) Documents relating to the random selection process.

#	Question	Response	Regulation
44.	Did the transit system (and contractors, if applicable) meet the FTA's minimum random testing rates last year? (Submit a copy of the previous year's DAMIS as evidence.)		Section 655.45(a) states: "Except as provided in paragraphs (b) through (d) of this section, the minimum annual percentage rate for random drug testing shall be 50 percent of covered employees; the random alcohol testing rate shall be 10 percent. As provided in paragraph (b) of this section, this rate is subject to annual review by the Administrator."
45.	 A. Who is responsible for deciding if an FTA post-accident test is performed? B. Who has the primary responsibility for assuring that post-accident testing is accomplished? 	NOW, I WOULD LIKE T	O ASK SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT POST-ACCIDENT TESTING. Section 40.3 defines "Designated employer representative (DER)" as "An employee authorized by the employer to take immediate action(s) to remove employees from safety-sensitive duties, or cause employees to be removed from these covered duties, and to make required decisions in the testing and evaluation processes. The DER also receives test results and other communications for the
			employer, consistent with the requirements of this part. Service agents cannot act as DERs."

#	Question	Response	Regulation	
46.	 A. What are the different thresholds defined by FTA which would require you to send a covered employee for a USDOT-FTA postaccident drug and alcohol test? B. What is the definition of "disabling damage"? 		Section 655.4 defines the term "Accident" as "an occurrence associated with the operation of a vehicle, if as a result: (1) An individual dies; or (2) An individual suffers bodily injury and immediately receives medical treatment away from the scene of the accident; or (3) With respect to an occurrence in which the mass transit vehicle involved is a bus, electric bus, van, or automobile, one or more vehicles (including non-FTA funded vehicles) incurs disabling damage as the result of the occurrence and such vehicle or vehicles are transported away from the scene by a tow truck or other vehicle; or (4) With respect to an occurrence in which the public transportation vehicle involved is a rail car, trolley car, trolley bus, or vessel, the public transportation vehicle is	
			removed from operation." Section 655.4 defines the term "Disabling damage" as "damage that precludes departure of a motor vehicle from the scene of the accident in its usual manner in daylight after simple repairs. (1) Inclusion. Damage to a motor vehicle where the vehicle could have been driven, but would have been further damaged if so driven.	

#	Question	Response	Regulation
			(2) Exclusions. (i) Damage that can
			be remedied temporarily at the
			scene of the accident without
			special tools or parts.
			(ii) Tire disablement without other
			damage even if no spare tire is
			available.
			(iii) Headlamp or tail light damage."
			(iv) Damage to turn signals, horn,
			or windshield wipers, which makes
			the vehicle inoperable."
47.	A. Does this transit system have		Section 655.44(d) states: "The
	some method to document the		decision not to administer a drug
	post-accident decision-making		and/or alcohol test under this
	process, especially decisions not		section shall be based on the
	to conduct a drug and alcohol		employer's determination, using
	test following an accident that		the best available information at
	reaches an FTA threshold?		the time of the determination that
			the employee's performance could
	B. If this process involves a form,		not have contributed to the
	please provide a sample copy		accident. Such a decision must be
			documented in detail, including the
			decision-making process used to
			reach the decision not to test."
			Section 655.71(c) states: "The
			following specific records must be
			maintained:
			(1) Records related to the
			collection process:
			(iv) Documents generated in
			connection with decisions on post-
			accident drug and alcohol testing."

#	Question	Response	Regulation
48.	Do records indicate that the employer		Section 40.13(f) states: "As an
	conducts post-accident testing using a		employer, you must not use the
	federal CCF after an accident that did not		CCF or the ATF in your non-DOT
	meet an FTA post-accident threshold, or		drug and alcohol testing programs.
	after a qualifying accident in which the		This prohibition includes the use of
	employee has been discounted?		the DOT forms with references to
	(Determined through a record check) If		DOT programs and agencies
	so, was there documentation indicating		crossed out. You also must always
	the error was corrected?		use the CCF and ATF for all your
			DOT-mandated drug and alcohol
			tests." An "Accident" is defined in
			Section 655.4 as: "an occurrence
			associated with the operation of a
			vehicle, if as a result: (1) An
			individual dies; or (2) An individual
			suffers bodily injury and
			immediately receives medical
			treatment away from the scene of
			the accident; or (3) With respect to
			an occurrence in which the mass
			transit vehicle involved is a bus,
			electric bus, van, or automobile,
			one or more vehicles (including
			non-FTA funded vehicles) incurs
			disabling damage as the result of
			the occurrence and such vehicle or
			vehicles are transported away from
			the scene by a tow truck or other
			vehicle; or (4) With respect to an
			occurrence in which the mass
			transit vehicle involved is a rail car,
			trolley car, trolley bus, or vessel,
			the mass transit vehicle is removed
			from operation"

#	Question	Response	Regulation	
49.	Describe what it means to "completely		Section 655.44(a)(2)(i) states: "As	
	discount" an employee's performance as		soon as practicable following an	
	a factor contributing to an accident.		accident not involving the loss of	
			human life in which a public	
			transportation vehicle is involved,	
			the employer shall drug and	
			alcohol test each covered	
			employee operating the public	
			transportation vehicle at the time	
			of the accident unless the	
			employer determines, using the	
			best information available at the	
			time of the decision, that the	
			covered employee's performance	
			can be completely discounted as a	
			contributing factor to the accident.	
			The employer shall also drug and	
			alcohol test any other covered	
			employee whose performance	
			could have contributed to the	
			accident, as determined by the	
			employer using the best	
			information available at the time of	
			the decision.	

#	Question	Response	Regulation
<i>#</i> 50.		Response	Section 655.44(a) states: "(1) Fatal accidents (ii) The employer shall also drug and alcohol test any other covered employee whose performance could have contributed to the accident, as determined by the employer using the best
			information available at the time of the decision." Section 655.44(a) states: "(2) Nonfatal accidents. (i) The employer shall also drug and alcohol test any other covered employee whose performance could have contributed to the accident, as determined by the employer using the best information available at the time of the decision."

#	Question	Response	Regulation	
51.	Can an FTA post-accident drug test be performed on an employee who is unable to give consent due to death or unconsciousness?		Section 655.44(a)(1)(i) states: "As soon as practicable following an accident involving the loss of human life, an employer shall conduct drug and alcohol tests on each surviving covered employee operating the mass transit vehicle at the time of the accident." Section 40.61(b)(3) states: "You [the collector] must not collect, by catheterization or other means, urine from an unconscious employee to conduct a drug test under this part. Nor may you catheterize a conscious employee	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	
52.	When would you commence drug and		Section 655.44(a) states: "(1) Fatal	
	alcohol testing after an accident?		accidents. (i) As soon as practicable	
			following an accident involving the	
			loss of human life, an employer	
			shall conduct drug and alcohol	
			tests"	
			(2) Nonfatal accidents. (i) As soon	
			as practicable following an accident	
			not involving the loss of human life	
			in which a mass transit vehicle is	
			involved, the employer shall drug	
			and alcohol test".	
			Section 655.44(e) further states:	
			"Nothing in this section shall be	
			construed to require the delay of	
			necessary medical attention for the	
			injured following an accident or to	
			prohibit a covered employee from	
			leaving the scene of an accident for	
			the period necessary to obtain	
			assistance in responding to the	
			accident or to obtain necessary	
			emergency medical care."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation
53.	What are the time limits for drug and		Section 655.44 (ii) states: "(ii) If an
	alcohol post-accident testing?		alcohol test required by this section
			is not administered within two
			hours following the accident, the
			employer shall prepare and
			maintain on file a record stating
			the reasons the alcohol test was
			not promptly administered. If an
			alcohol test required by this section
			is not administered within eight
			hours following the accident, the
			employer shall cease attempts to
			administer an alcohol test and
			maintain the record.
			Section 655.44(b) states: "An
			employer shall ensure that a
			covered employee required to be
			drug tested under this section is
			tested as soon as practicable but
			within 32 hours of the accident."
54.	What would be the result if an employee		Section 655.44(c) states: "A
	fails to remain "readily available" for		covered employee who is subject
	testing after an accident?		to post-accident testing who fails
			to remain readily available for such
			testing, including notifying the
			employer or the employer
			representative of his or her
			location if he or she leaves the
			scene of the accident prior to
			submission to such test, may be
			deemed by the employer to have
			refused to submit to testing."

#	Question	Response	Regulation
55.	If the employer is unable to perform a		Section 655.44(f) states: "The
	post-accident test within the required		results of a blood, urine, or breath
	timeframe and the employer uses the		test for the use of prohibited drugs
	results of a blood, urine, or breath test		or alcohol misuse, conducted by
	conducted by Federal, State, or local		Federal, State, or local officials
	officials having independent authority for		having independent authority for
	the test, do such tests conform to the		the test, shall be considered to
	applicable Federal, State, or local testing		meet the requirements of this
	requirements, and are the test results		section provided such test
	obtained by the employer?		conforms to the applicable Federal,
			State, or local testing
			requirements, and that the test
			results are obtained by the
			employer. Such test results may be
			used only when the employer is
			unable to perform a post-accident
			test within the required period
			noted in paragraphs (a) and (b) of
			this section."
		•	
		NOW, I WOULD LIKE TO ASK A FE	W QUESTIONS ABOUT RETURN-TO-DUTY AND FOLLOW-UP TESTING
		-	

#	Question		Response	Regulation	
#	 A. Does the energia employee with a drug and/o list of SAPs the employ addresses, numbers? B. Would this negative procession. C. Would this segative procession. 	mployer provide each who violates a DOT r alcohol regulation a readily available to ree and acceptable to rer, including names, and telephone also occur on a non- re-employment test? occur even if the s being terminated?	Response	Section 655.62(a) states: "If a covered employee has a verified positive drug test result, or has a confirmed alcohol test of 0.04 or greater, or refuses to submit to a drug or alcohol test required by this part, the employer shall advise the employee of the resources available for evaluating and resolving problems associated with prohibited drug use and alcohol misuse, including the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of substance abuse professionals (SAPs) and counseling and treatment programs." Section 40.287 states: "As an employer, you must provide to each employee (including an applicant or new employee) who	
				(SAPs) and counseling and treatment programs." Section 40.287 states: "As an employer, you must provide to each employee (including an	

#	Question	Response	Regulation
57.	Who is the person responsible for ensuring that an employee, who had a positive drug or alcohol test, or refused a test, was referred to the Substance Abuse Professional?		Section 655.62(a) states: "If a covered employee has a verified positive drug test result, or has a confirmed alcohol test of 0.04 or greater, or refuses to submit to a drug or alcohol test required by this part, the employer shall advise the employee of the resources available for evaluating and resolving problems associated with prohibited drug use and alcohol misuse, including the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of substance abuse professionals (SAPs) and counseling and treatment programs."
58.	Does this transit system have a second chance policy for employees who refuse or test positive on an FTA drug and/or alcohol test? If the system has a "Zero Tolerance" Policy, skip to Question #69.		The policy should include the following: (h) The consequences for a covered employee who has a verified positive drug or a confirmed alcohol test result with an alcohol concentration of 0.04 or greater, or who refuses to submit a test under this part, including the mandatory requirements that the covered employee be removed immediately from his or her safety- sensitive function and be evaluated by a substance abuse professional, as required by 49 CFR Part 40.

#	Question	Response	Regulation	
59.	Does the employer ensure that before an		Section 40.305(b) states: "As an	
	employee returns to safety sensitive		employer, you must not return an	
	duties following a regulatory violation,		employee to safety-sensitive duties	
	the employee receives an evaluation by a		until the employee meets the	
	SAP.		conditions of paragraph (a) of this	
			section. However, you are not	
			required to return an employee to	
			safety-sensitive duties because the	
			employee has met these	
			conditions. That is a personnel	
			decision that you have the	
			discretion to make, subject to	
			collective bargaining agreements	
			or other legal requirements.	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	
60.	If the SAP determines that an employee is		Section 40.305 states: "(a) As the	
	eligible to be reinstated, who determines		employer, if you decide that you	
	that the employee is ready to be sent for		want to permit the employee to	
	a Return-to-Duty test and makes the final		return to the performance of	
	"fitness for duty" determination?		safety-sensitive functions, you	
			must ensure that the employee	
			takes a return-to-duty test. This	
			test cannot occur until after the	
			SAP has determined that the	
			employee has successfully	
			complied with prescribed	
			education and/or treatment. The	
			employee must have a negative	
			drug test result and/or an alcohol	
			test with an alcohol concentration	
			of less than 0.02 before resuming	
			performance of safety-sensitive	
			duties.	
			(b) As an employer, you must not	
			return an employee to safety-	
			sensitive duties until the employee	
			meets the conditions of paragraph	
			(a) of this section. However, you	
			are not required to return an	
			employee to safety-sensitive duties	
			because the employee has met	
			these conditions. That is a	
			personnel decision that you have	
1			the discretion to make, subject to	
1			collective bargaining agreements	
			or other legal requirements.	
1			(c) As a SAP or MRO, you must not	
1			make a "fitness for duty"	
			determination as part of this re-	
			evaluation unless required to do so	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	
			under an applicable DOT agency	
			regulation. It is the employer,	
			rather than you, who must decide	
			whether to put the employee	
			back to work in a safety-sensitive	
			position."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation
61.	Do you receive a written SAP evaluation		Section 40.307 states: "(a) As a
	of an employee's readiness to return to		SAP, for each employee who has
	duty and a follow-up testing plan?		committed a DOT drug or alcohol
	(If Yes, submit the appropriate files for		regulation violation, and who seeks
	review.)		to resume the performance of
			safety-sensitive functions, you
			must establish a written follow-up
			testing plan. You do not establish
			this plan until after you determine
			that the employee has successfully
			complied with your
			recommendations for education
			and/or treatment."
			(b) You [the SAP] must present a
			copy of this plan directly to the DER
			(see Section 40.311(d)(9))."
			Section 40.311(d) states: "The
			SAP's written report concerning a
			follow-up evaluation that
			determines the employee has
			demonstrated successful
			compliance must be on the SAP's
			own letterhead (and not the
			letterhead of another service
			agent), signed by the SAP and
			dated, and must contain the
			following items:
			(8) SAP's clinical determination as
			to whether the employee has
			demonstrated successful
			compliance;
			(9) Follow-up testing plan "

#	Question	Response	Regulation
62.			Section 40.307(c) states: "You are the sole determiner of the number and frequency of follow-up tests and whether these tests will be for drugs, alcohol, or both, unless otherwise directed by the appropriate DOT agency regulation. For example, if the employee had a positive drug test, but your evaluation or the treatment program professionals determined that the employee had an alcohol problem as well, you should require that the employee have follow-up tests for both drugs and alcohol."
63.	Is the returning employee made aware of the specifics of the follow-up testing schedule (days and times of tests) or is the employee unaware until notification, similarly to random testing?		Section 40.309(b) states: "(b) You should schedule follow-up tests on dates of your own choosing, but you must ensure that the tests are unannounced with no discernable pattern as to their timing, and that the employee is given no advance notice."
64.	Do you review each return-to-duty plan/schedule submitted by the SAP?		Section 40.309(a) states: "As the employer, you must carry out the SAP's follow-up testing requirements." In order to comply with Section 40.309(a), the employer must review and understand the SAP's return-to-duty plan for each employee.

#	Question	Response	Regulation
65.	Who is responsible for ensuring that the		Section 40.309(a) states: "As the
	SAP's follow-up testing plan for each		employer, you must carry out the
	employee is followed?		SAP's follow-up testing
			requirements. You may not allow
			the employee to continue to
			perform safety-sensitive functions
			unless follow-up testing is
			conducted as directed by the SAP."
66.	A. Who is responsible for		Section 40.309 states: "(a) As the
	determining when an employee		employer, you must carry out the
	must actually go for a follow-up		SAP's follow-up testing
	test?		requirements. You may not allow
			the employee to continue to
	B. What would you do if you found		perform safety-sensitive functions
	out the SAP's follow-up testing		unless follow-up testing is
	plan was not accurately followed?		conducted as directed by the SAP.
			(b) You should schedule follow-up
			tests on dates of your own
			choosing, but you must ensure that
			the tests are unannounced with no
			discernable pattern as to their
			timing, and that the employee is
			given no advance notice."
			Section 40.307(d)(3) states: "You
			[the SAP] are not to establish the
			actual dates for the follow-up tests
			you prescribe. The decision on
			specific dates to test is the
			employer's."
67.			Section 40.67(b) states: "As an
	and follow-up tests under Direct		employer, you must direct a
	Observation conditions?		collection under direct observation
			of an employee if the drug test is a
			return-to-duty test or a follow-up
			test."

#	Question	Response	Regulation
68.	What would you do if you found out that a return-to-duty or follow-up test was not conducted under Direct Observation conditions?		40.67(b) states: "(b) As an employer, you must direct a collection under direct observation of an employee if the drug test is a return-to-duty test or a follow-up test."
	N	IOW, I WOULD LIKE TO ASK A FEW (QUESTIONS ABOUT COMMUNCATION WITH THE MRO AND/OR C/TPA

#	Question	Response	Regulation
69.	If you utilize a C/TPA, how do you		Section 40.11 states: "(a) As an
	monitor its compliance with federal		employer, you are responsible for
	regulations?		meeting all applicable
			requirements and procedures of
			this part.
			(b) You are responsible for all
			actions of your officials,
			representatives, and agents
			(including service agents) in
			carrying out the requirements of
			the DOT agency regulations.
			(c) All agreements and
			arrangements, written or
			unwritten, between and among
			employers and service agents
			concerning the implementation of
			DOT drug and alcohol testing
			requirements are deemed, as a
			matter of law, to require
			compliance with all applicable
			provisions of this part and DOT
			agency drug and alcohol testing
			regulations. Compliance with these
			provisions is a material term of all
			such agreements and
			arrangements.

#	Question	Response	Regulation	
70.	By what method and how soon after a		Section 40.167(a) and (b) state: "As	
	positive test is verified, does the MRO or		the MRO or C/TPA who transmits	
	C/TPA notify the transit system?		drug test results to the employer,	
			you must comply with the	
			following requirements:	
			(a) You must report the results in a	
			confidential manner.	
			(b) You must transmit to the DER	
			on the same day the MRO verifies	
			the result or the next business day	
			all verified positive test results,	
			results requiring an immediate	
			collection under direct observation,	
			adulterated or substituted	
			specimen results, and other	
			refusals to test.	
			(1) Direct telephone contact with	
			the DER is the preferred method of	
			immediate reporting. Follow up	
			your phone call with appropriate	
			documentation (see §40.163).	
			(2) You are responsible for	
			identifying yourself to the DER, and	
			the DER must have a means to	
			confirm your identification.	
			(3) The MRO's report that you	
			transmit to the employer must	
			contain all of the information	
			required by §40.163"	
71.			Section 655.61(a)(3) states: "If an	
	employee has refused to submit to a test,		employee refuses to submit to a	
	does the DER immediately remove the		drug or alcohol test, the employer	
	employee from performing safety-		shall require that the covered	
	sensitive functions?		employee cease performing a	
			safety-sensitive function."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	
72.	What password or other verification		Section 40.167(b) states: "You (the	
	method has the transit system and the		MRO or C/TPA) must transmit to	
	MRO or C/TPA established to ensure that		the DER on the same day the MRO	
	verbal transmission of positive test		verifies the result or the next	
	results from the MRO is secure?		business day all verified positive	
			test results, results requiring an	
			immediate collection under direct	
			observation, adulterated or	
			substituted specimen results, and	
			other refusals to test.	
			(1) Direct telephone contact with	
			the DER is the preferred method of	
			immediate reporting. Follow up	
			your phone call with appropriate	
			documentation (see Section	
			40.163).	
			(2) You are responsible for	
			identifying yourself to the DER, and	
			the DER must have a means to	
			confirm your identification."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation
73.	How do you ensure that the MRO or		Section 40.17 states: " as an
	C/TPA has provided a test result in a		employer, you are responsible for
	reasonable period after the test?		obtaining information required by
			this part from your service agents.
			This is true whether or not you
			choose to use a C/TPA as an
			intermediary in transmitting
			information to you. For example,
			suppose an applicant for a safety-
			sensitive job takes a pre-
			employment drug test, but there is
			a significant delay in your receipt of
			the test result from an MRO or
			C/TPA. You must not assume that
			"no news is good news" and permit
			the applicant to perform safety-
			sensitive duties before receiving
			the result. This is a violation of the
			Department's regulations."

#	Question	Response	Regulation	
74.			Section 40.197(b) states: "If the MRO informs you [the employer] that a negative drug test was dilute, you may, but are not required to, direct the employee to take another test immediately. Such recollections must not be collected under direct observation, unless there is another basis for use of direct observation." Section 40.197(c) states: "You [the employer] must treat all employees the same for this purpose. For example, you must not retest some employees and not others. You may, however, establish different policies for different types of tests (e.g., conduct retests in pre- employment test situations, but not in random test situations, but not in random test situations). You must inform your employees in advance of your decisions on these matters."	
75.	If the MRO requires an immediate observed collection, do you direct an immediate collection under direct observation with no advance notice to the employee, and ensure that the specimen was properly obtained?		Section 40.67(a) states: "As an employer you must direct an immediate collection under direct observation with no advance notice to the employee, if: (2) The MRO reported to you that the original positive, adulterated, or substituted test result had to be cancelled because the test of the split specimen could not be performed."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	
76.	 A. After receipt of a canceled test result when a negative result is required (i.e. pre-employment, return-to-duty, or follow-up test), do you direct the employee to provide another specimen immediately? 		Section 40.23(g) states: "As an employer who receives a cancelled test result when a negative result is required (e.g., pre-employment, return-to-duty, or follow-up test), you must direct the employee to provide another specimen immediately."	
	B. Is this collection conducted under direct observation?			

#	Question	Response	Regulation
77.	A. What do you do If the MRO		Section 40.131(d) states: "(d) As
	contacts you because they are		the DER, you must attempt to
	unable to reach an employee?		contact the employee immediately,
			using procedures that protect, as
	B. How many times, and over what		much as possible, the
	period of time, must you attempt		confidentiality of the MRO's
	to contact the employee?		request that the employee contact
			the MRO. If you successfully
			contact the employee (i.e., actually
			talk to the employee), you must
			document the date and time of the
			contact, and inform the MRO. You
			must inform the employee that he
			or she should contact the MRO
			immediately. You must also inform
			the employee of the consequences
			of failing to contact the MRO
			within the next 72 hours (see
			§40.133(a)(2)).
			(1) As the DER, you must not
			inform anyone else working for the
			employer that you are seeking to
			contact the employee on behalf of
			the MRO.
			(2) If, as the DER, you have made
			all reasonable efforts to contact
			the employee but failed to do so,
			you may place the employee on
			temporary medically unqualified
			status or medical leave.
			Reasonable efforts include, as a
			minimum, three attempts, spaced
			reasonably over a 24-hour period,
			to reach the employee at the day
			and evening telephone numbers
			listed on the CCF.

#	Question	Response	Regulation
			(i) As the DER, you must document
			the dates and times of these
			efforts.
			(ii) If, as the DER, you are unable to
			contact the employee within this
			24-hour period, you must leave a
			message for the employee by any
			practicable means (e.g., voice mail,
			e-mail, letter) to contact the MRO
			and inform the MRO of the date
			and time of this attempted
			contact."
78.	Does any employee serve as a urine		Section 40.31(c) states: "As the
	collector, BAT or STT? If so, how do you		immediate supervisor of an
	ensure that no employee with direct		employee being tested, you may
	immediate supervisory responsibility or		not act as the collector when that
	authority over another safety-sensitive		employee is tested, unless no other
	employee will conduct a test on such an		collector is available and you are
	employee?		permitted to do so under DOT
			agency drug and alcohol
			regulations."
			Section 40.211(c) states: "As a BAT-
			or STT-qualified immediate
			supervisor of a particular
			employee, you may not act as the
			STT or BAT when that employee is
			tested, unless no other STT or BAT
			is available and DOT agency
			regulations do not prohibit you
			from doing so."
			A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT CONTRACTORS THAT PROVIDE SAFETY-SENSITIVE
		ING WY, I WY OULD LIKE TO ASK A	SERVICES FOR THIS TRANSIT SYSTEM.
			SERVICEST ON THIS TRANSIT STSTEIVI.

#	Question	Response	Regulation
79.	If you use a contractor to perform safety-	·	Section 40.11 states: "(b) You are
	sensitive duties, how do you monitor the		responsible for all actions of your
	contractor's compliance with Parts 40 and		officials, representatives, and
	655?		agents (including service agents) in
			carrying out the requirements of
	If the agency does not use contractors,		the DOT agency regulations.
	skip to Question #82.		(c) All agreements and
			arrangements, written or
			unwritten, between and among
			employers and service agents
			concerning the implementation of
			DOT drug and alcohol testing
			requirements are deemed, as a
			matter of law, to require
			compliance with all applicable
			provisions of this part and DOT
			agency drug and alcohol testing
			regulations. Compliance wit these
			provisions is a material term of all
			such agreements and
			arrangements."
			Section 655.81 states: "A grantee
			shall ensure that the recipients of
			funds under 49 U. S. C. 5307, 5309,
			5311 or 23 U.S.C. 103(e)(4) comply
			with this part [49 CFR Part 655]."
			Correctly identifying contractors
			who must comply with FTA drug
			and alcohol testing requirements is
			the first step in the oversight
			process."

#	Question	Response	Regulation		
80.	Did you receive this year's Drug and		Section 655.72(c) states: "Each		
	Alcohol MIS reports or MIS data from all		recipient shall be responsible for		
	of your contractors in a timely manner		ensuring the accuracy and		
	and were they submitted to FTA by		timeliness of each report		
	March 15th?		submitted by an employer,		
			contractor, consortium or joint		
			enterprise or by a third party		
			service provider acting on the		
			recipient's or employer's		
			behalf."		
81.	How do you ensure your covered		Section 40.11(b) states: "You are		
	contractors and vendors in compliance		responsible for all actions of your		
	with the FTA drug and alcohol rules?		officials, representatives, and		
			agents (including service agents) in		
			carrying out the requirements of		
			the DOT agency regulations."		
			Section 655.81 states: "A grantee		
			shall ensure that the recipients of		
			funds under 49 U. S. C. 5307, 5309,		
			5311 or 23 U.S.C. 103(e)(4) comply		
			with this part [49 CFR Part 655]."		
		NOW, I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT THIS COMPANY'S RECORDS MANAGEMENT AS WE			
	NO				
		AS	DRUG AND ALCOHOL MIS REPORT.		

#	Question	I	Response	Regulation	
82.	Did you	complete and submit your DAMIS		Section 655.72 states: "(a) Each	
	report to	the FTA by March 15 th ?		recipient shall annually prepare	
				and maintain a summary of the	
				results of its anti-drug and alcohol	
				misuse testing programs	
				performed under this part during	
				the previous calendar year.	
				(b) When requested by FTA, each	
				recipient shall submit to FTA's	
				Office of Safety and Security, or its	
				designated agent, by March 15, a	
				report covering the previous	
				calendar year (January 1 through	
				December 31) summarizing the	
				results of its anti-drug and alcohol	
				misuse programs.	
				(c) Each recipient shall be	
				responsible for ensuring the	
				accuracy and timeliness of each	
				report submitted by an employer,	
				contractor, consortium or joint	
				enterprise or by a third party	
				service provider acting on the	
				recipient's or employer's behalf."	
83.	•	ou maintain all records related to		Section 655.71(a) states: "An	
		rug and alcohol program in a		employer shall maintain records of	
		re location with controlled access		its anti-drug and alcohol misuse	
	-	iding any records which may be		program as provided in this	
		ed to a "longer-term" storage		section. The records shall be	
	locat	ion")?		maintained in a secure location	
				with controlled access."	
		e provide a detailed description			
	of ho	w this requirement is met.			

#	Question	Response	Regulation
84.	Do you review CCFs and ATFs to identify		Section 40.209(a) states: "As a
	and correct any errors in the testing		collector, laboratory, MRO,
	process, even if the errors are not		employer or other person
	considered problems that will cause a test		administering the drug testing
	to be canceled?		process, you must document any
			errors in the testing process of
			which you become aware, even if
			they are not considered problems
			that will cause a test to be
			cancelled as listed in this subpart.
			Decisions about the ultimate
			impact of these errors will be
			determined by other
			administrative or legal
			proceedings, subject to the
			limitations of paragraph b of this
			section [40.209(b)]." Section
			40.275(a) states: "As an STT, BAT,
			employer, or a service agent
			administering the testing process,
			you must document any errors in
			the testing process of which you
			become aware, even if they are not
			fatal flaws or correctable flaws."

#	Question	Response	Regulation	
85.	 Do you maintain current DOT training Credentials for: A. Medical Review Officer (MRO) B. Urine Collectors C. Breath Alcohol Technicians D. Saliva Screening Technicians (If applicable) E. Two Substance Abuse Professionals (including professional license and training credentials) 		Sections 40.33(g), 40.121(e), 40.213(g) and 40.281(e) state: "You must maintain documentation showing that you currently meet all requirements of this section. You must provide this documentation on request to DOT agency representatives and to employers and C/TPAs who are using or negotiating to use your services."	
86.	Please provide copies. How do you ensure that any urine collector, BAT or STT, who has caused a test to be canceled or rejected due to a fatal or uncorrected flaw, has undergone error correction training within the time allotted?		Section 40.11 states: "(a) As an employer, you are responsible for meeting all applicable requirements and procedures of this part. (b) You are responsible for all actions of your officials, representatives, and agents (including service agents) in carrying out the requirements of the DOT agency regulations."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	
87.	•	response	Section 655.71(b) states, "In determining compliance with the retention period requirement, each record shall be maintained for the specified minimum period of time as measured from the date of the creation of the record. Each employer shall maintain the records in accordance with the following schedule: (1) Five years. Records of covered employee verified positive drug or alcohol test results, documentation of refusals to take required drug or alcohol tests, and covered employee referrals to the substance abuse professional, and copies of annual MIS reports	
88.	Do you maintain all drug and alcohol test results obtained from previous employers for new hires or transfers into safety- sensitive positions for a minimum of <u>three years</u> ?		submitted to FTA." 40.333(a) states, "As an employer, you must keep the following records for the following periods of time: (2) You must keep records for three years of information obtained from previous employers under §40.25 concerning drug and alcohol test results of employees.	

#	Question	Response	Regulation
89.	Do you maintain records of the collection		Section 655.71(c) states: "The
	process and employee training for at least		following specific records must be
	two years?		maintained:
			(4Records related to employee
			training:
			(iii) Documentation of training
			provided to supervisors for the
			purpose of qualifying the
			supervisors to make a
			determination concerning the need
			for drug and alcohol testing based
			on reasonable suspicion."
			Section 655.71(b) states: "In
			determining compliance with the
			retention period requirement, each
			record shall be maintained for the
			specified minimum period of time
			as measured from the date of the
			creation of the record. Each
			employer shall maintain the
			records in accordance with the
			following schedule:
			(2) Two years. Records related to
			the collection process and
			employee training."

#	Question	Response	Regulation	
90.	Do you maintain negative drug and		Section 655.71(b) states, "In	
	alcohol test results for at least one year?		determining compliance with the	
			retention period requirement, each	
			record shall be maintained for the	
			specified minimum period of time	
			as measured from the date of the	
			creation of the record. Each	
			employer shall maintain the	
			records in accordance with the	
			following schedule:	
			(3) One year. Records of negative	
			drug or alcohol test results.	
91.	Would you only release drug and alcohol		Section 655.73(a) states, "Except as	
	testing information related to covered		required by law, or expressly	
	employees as permitted by law or in		authorized or required in this	
	accordance with the circumstances		section, no employer may release	
	described in Section 655.73?		information pertaining to a covered	
			employee that is contained in	
			records required to be maintained	
			by §655.71."	
		THAT WAS THE LAST QUESTION. THANK YOU FOR YOUR TIME AND INPUT.		

Records Management Interview Questions

[Type the author name]

NOTE Questions highlighted in yellow indicate critical areas.

Records Management Interview Questions

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
1	APPROPRIATENESS OF RECORDS MAINTENANCE: Does the auditor observe that a set of records has been established with the following characteristics:1) Secure location and access controlled to those few individuals with a need to know;2) Information released only as appropriate;3) Federally required tests and testing has priority and is separate from non-DOT testing;4) Records are maintained for the proper length of time.			
2	Does the employer maintain records of its anti-drug and alcohol misuse program in a secure location with controlled access?		Section 655.71(a) states: "An employer shall maintain records of its anti-drug and alcohol misuse program as provided in this section. The records shall be maintained in a secure location with controlled access."	
3	Does the employer only release drug and alcohol testing information related to covered employees as permitted by law or in accordance with the circumstances described in Section 655.73?		Section 655.73(a) states: "Except as required by law, or expressly authorized or required in this section, no employer may release information pertaining to a covered employee that is contained in records required to be maintained by Section 655.71 of this subpart."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
4	Are DOT tests separate from non-DOT tests in all respects, and do DOT tests take priority (i. e. DOT tests conducted and completed before a non-DOT test is begun, urine collected in a DOT test not used for a non-DOT test)?		Section 40.13(a) states: "DOT tests must be completely separate from non-DOT tests in all respects." Section 40.13(b) states: "DOT tests must take priority and must be conducted and completed before a non-DOT test is begun. For example, you must discard any excess urine left over from a DOT test and collect a separate void for the subsequent non-DOT test."	
5	Are the following records maintained for a minimum of five years from the date of creation: (1) covered employee verified positive drug and alcohol test results; (2) documentation of refusals; (3) covered employee referrals to an SAP; (4) employer reports from SAPs; and (5) copies of annual MIS reports submitted to FTA?		Section 655.71(b)(1) states: "Records of covered employee verified positive drug or alcohol test results, documentation of refusals to take required drug or alcohol tests, and covered employee referrals to the substance abuse professional, and copies of annual MIS reports submitted to FTA [must be maintained for five years]." Section 40.311(h) states: "As an employer, you must maintain your reports from SAPs for 5 years from the date you received them."	
6	Does the employer maintain for three years all drug and alcohol test results obtained from previous employers for new hires or transfers into safety- sensitive positions?		Section 40.333(a)(2) states: "You must keep records for three years of information obtained from previous employers under Section 40.25 concerning drug and alcohol test results of employees."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
7	Does the employer maintain records of the collection process and employee training for at least two years?		Section 655.71(b)(2) states: "Records related to the collection process and employee training [must be maintained for two years]."	
8	Does the employer maintain negative drug and alcohol test results for at least one year?		Section 655.71(b)(3) states: "Records of negative drug or alcohol test results [must be maintained for one year]."	
9	EMPLOYEE AND SUPERVISOR TRAINING: Do the records indicate that the employer complies with the employee and supervisor education and training requirements, including:1) Displaying and distributing drug and alcohol informational material? 2) Providing and documenting 60 minutes of employee drug awareness training? 3) Providing and documenting 120 minutes of supervisor reasonable suspicion drug and alcohol training? 4) Not requiring employees to sign drug and alcohol testing consent forms, except the required "prior employer" records release forms?			

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
10	Do supervisors and/or other company officers authorized by the employer to make reasonable suspicion determinations receive at least 60 minutes of training on the physical, behavioral, and performance indicators of probable drug use and at least 60 minutes of training on the physical, behavioral, speech, and performance indicators of probable alcohol misuse?		Section 655.14 states: "Each employer shall establish an employee education and training program for all covered employees, including: (b) Training. (2) Supervisors and/or other company officers authorized by the employer to make reasonable suspicion determinations shall receive at least 60 minutes of training on the physical, behavioral, and performance indicators of probable drug use and at least 60 minutes of training on the physical, behavioral, speech, and performance indicators of probable alcohol misuse."	
11	PRE-EMPLOYMENT RECORDS REQUESTS Does the employer:1) Obtain a specific written release from applicants for safety-sensitive positions;2) Request the information from all listed covered employers who employed the individual within the past two years; and3) Ask the applicant whether they have ever been denied a position on the basis of a positive drug or alcohol test?			

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
12	Since August 1, 2001, has the employer obtained specific written consent from the applicant or employee to obtain information about prior DOT drug and alcohol test records from all DOT-regulated employers who employed the individual within the two years prior to the date of application?			
13	Does the employer perform the requests required by this part for all safety-sensitive applicants/transferees, or only those applying to a driver/cdl position?		Section 40.25(b) states: "You must request the information listed in this paragraph (b) from DOT-regulated employers who have employed the employee during any period during the two years before the date of the employee's application or transfer."	
14	Does the employer ask each applicant or transferee whether he or she has tested positive, or refused a test, on any pre-employment drug or alcohol test administered by an employer to which the applicant or transferee applied for, but did not obtain, safety- sensitive transportation work covered by DOT agency drug and alcohol testing rules during the past two years?		Section 40.25(j) states: "As the employer, you must also ask the employee whether he or she has tested positive, or refused to test, on any pre-employment drug or alcohol test administered by an employer to which the employee applied for, but did not obtain, safety-sensitive transportation work covered by DOT agency drug and alcohol testing rules during the past two years."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
15	PRE-EMPLOYMENT TESTING: Does the auditor observe that the pre- employment testing program has the following characteristics: 1) Notification of FTA authority; 2) Verified negative result is received before the employee performs a safety-sensitive duty (or is hired if the transit system continues with the previous policy); 3) Cancelled tests, if any, must be retaken and passed before the employee performs a safety-sensitive duty (or is placed on the payroll); 4) No more than 90 days between the pre-employment test and the date the employee becomes subject to random testing.			

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
16	Does the employer receive a verified		Section 655.41(a)(1) states: "Before	
	negative pre-employment drug test		allowing a covered employee or	
	result for each applicant or transferee		applicant to perform a safety-	
	before the individual performs a		sensitive function for the first time,	
	safety-sensitive function for the first		the employer must ensure that the	
	time?		employee takes a pre-employment	
			drug test administered under this part	
			with a verified negative result. An	
			employer may not allow a covered	
			employee, including an applicant, to	
			perform a safety-sensitive function	
			unless the employee takes a drug test	
			administered under this part with a	
			verified negative result." Section	
			655.41(b) states: "An employer may	
			not transfer an employee from a non-	
			safety-sensitive function to a safety-	
			sensitive function until the employee	
			takes a pre-employment drug test	
			administered under this part with a	
			verified negative result." Safety-	
			sensitive function includes the	
			operation of a revenue-service	
			vehicle, whether or not in revenue	
			service. A pre-employment test result	
			must be received before the	
			employee first performs this function	
			in training or as part of a road test.	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
17	Do the records indicate that no more than 90 days elapse between the receipt of the negative pre- employment test and the date the employee first performs a safety- sensitive duty and is placed into the random testing pool?		Section 655.41(d) states: "When a covered employee or applicant has not performed a safety-sensitive function for 90 consecutive calendar days regardless of the reason, and the employee has not been in the employer's random selection pool during that time, the employer shall ensure that the employee takes a pre- employment drug test with a verified negative result."	
18	Do the records indicate that, if a pre- employment drug test is cancelled, the employer requires the covered employee to take another pre- employment drug test administered under this part with a verified negative result?		Section 655.41(c) states: "If a pre- employment drug test is canceled, the employer shall require the covered employee or applicant to take another pre-employment drug test administered under this part with a verified negative result."	
19	If the employer chooses to conduct pre-employment alcohol testing, does the employer conduct all pre- employment alcohol tests using the alcohol testing procedures set forth in 49 CFR Part 40?		Section 655.42(d) states: "The employer must conduct all pre- employment alcohol tests using the alcohol testing procedures set forth in 49 CFR Part 40."	
20	REASONABLE SUSPICION TESTING: Do the records of Reasonable Suspicion testing indicate that the tests were properly ordered, adequately documented by trained supervisors, and completed within the required timeframes?		Null	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
21	Do the records indicate that the		Section 655.43(b) states: "An	
	employer's determination, that		employer's determination that	
	reasonable suspicion existed to		reasonable suspicion exists shall be	
	warrant testing, was based on		based on specific, contemporaneous,	
	<mark>specific, contemporaneous,</mark>		articulable observations concerning	
	articulable observations concerning		the appearance, behavior, speech, or	
	the appearance, behavior, speech, or		body odors of the covered employee.	
	body odors of the covered employee?		A supervisor(s), or other company	
			official(s) who is trained in detecting	
			the signs and symptoms of drug use	
			and alcohol misuse must make the	
			required observations."	
22	Do the records indicate that all		Section 655.14(b)(2) states:	
	reasonable suspicion tests were		"Supervisors. Supervisors and/or	
	ordered by supervisor(s), or other		other company officers authorized by	
	company official(s) trained in		the employer to make reasonable	
	detecting the signs and symptoms of		suspicion determinations shall receive	
	drug use and alcohol misuse?		at least 60 minutes of training on the	
			physical, behavioral, and performance	
			indicators of probable drug use and at	
			least 60 minutes of training on the	
			physical, behavioral, speech, and	
			performance indicators of probable	
			alcohol misuse."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
# 23	Question Do the records indicate that if the reasonable suspicion alcohol test was not administered within two hours, there is a record stating the reasons the alcohol test was not promptly administered? If a reasonable suspicion alcohol test is not administered within eight hours, does the employer cease attempts to administer an alcohol test and state in the record the reasons for not administering the test?	Response	Regulation Section 655.43(d) states: "If an alcohol test required by this section is not administered within two hours following the determination [to test], the employer shall prepare and maintain on file a record stating the reasons the alcohol test was not promptly administered. If an alcohol test required by this section is not administered within eight hours following the determination [to test], the employer shall cease attempts to administer an alcohol test and shall state in the record the reasons for not	Finding/Followup
			administering the test."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
24	POST-ACCIDENT TESTING: Do the records indicate that the post- accident testing program has the following characteristics: 1) Proper observance of FTA testing thresholds; 2) Proper notification of test authority; 3) Proper use of the federal CCF; 4) Testing completed within the required time limits or records maintained of testing efforts.		Null	The DAPM must provide a signed statement, on agency letterhead, certifying that they have read and fully understand the requirements of 49 CFR Part 655.44(ii) and (b) which state employer must cease all attempts to conduct post-accident testing after eight (8) hours for alcohol and thirty-two (32) hours for drugs, following the time of the accident. Additionally, the DAPM must acknowledge that they understand the requirement (when applicable) to document if a post- accident alcohol test is not conducted within two (2) of the time of the accident. In addition, the DAPM must provide a detailed statement explaining why a post-accident test was not conducted until the following morning.
25	Do the records indicate that the employer performs an FTA post- accident test after an accident when an individual dies, regardless of whether the operator's performance can be completely discounted as a possibly contributing factor?		Section 655.44(a)(1)(i) states: "As soon as practicable following an accident involving the loss of human life, an employer shall conduct drug and alcohol tests on each surviving covered employee operating the mass transit vehicle at the time of the accident."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
26	Do the records indicate that the employer conducts FTA post-accident testing after non-fatal accidents that reach an FTA post-accident testing threshold (unless the employee's performance has been completely discounted as a factor contributing to the accident)?		Section 655.44(a)(2)(i) states: "As soon as practicable following an accident not involving the loss of human life in which a mass transit vehicle is involved, the employer shall drug and alcohol test each covered employee operating the mass transit vehicle at the time of the accident unless the employer determines, using the best information available at the time of the decision, that the covered employee's performance can be completely discounted as a contributing factor to the accident."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
27	Do any records indicate that the		Section 40.13(f) states: "As an	
	employer conducts post-accident		employer, you must not use the CCF	
	testing using a federal CCF after an		or the ATF in your non-DOT drug and	
	accident that does not meet an FTA		alcohol testing programs. This	
	post-accident threshold, or after a		prohibition includes the use of the	
	qualifying accident in which the		DOT forms with references to DOT	
	employee has been discounted?		programs and agencies crossed out.	
			You also must always use the CCF and	
			ATF for all your DOT-mandated drug	
			and alcohol tests." An "Accident" is	
			defined in Section 655.4 as: "an	
			occurrence associated with the	
			operation of a vehicle, if as a result:	
			(1) An individual dies; or (2) An	
			individual suffers bodily injury and	
			immediately receives medical	
			treatment away from the scene of the	
			accident; or (3) With respect to an	
			occurrence in which the mass transit	
			vehicle involved is a bus, electric bus,	
			van, or automobile, one or more	
			vehicles (including non-FTA funded	
			vehicles) incurs disabling damage as	
			the result of the occurrence and such	
			vehicle or vehicles are transported	
			away from the scene by a tow truck or	
			other vehicle; or (4) With respect to	
			an occurrence in which the mass	
			transit vehicle involved is a rail car,	
			trolley car, trolley bus, or vessel, the	
			mass transit vehicle is removed from	
			operation"	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
28	Do the records indicate that the employer tests other covered employees whose performance could have contributed to a fatal or non- fatal accident?		Section 655.44(a)(ii) states: "The employer shall also drug and alcohol test any other covered employee whose performance could have contributed to the accident, as determined by the employer using the best information available at the time of the decision."	
29	Is the decision not to administer a post-accident drug and/or alcohol test documented in detail, including the decision-making process used to reach the decision not to test, in an accident where an FTA post-accident testing threshold was met?		Section 655.44(d) states: "The decision not to administer a drug and/or alcohol test under this section shall be based on the employer's determination, using the best available information at the time of the determination that the employee's performance could not have contributed to the accident. Such a decision must be documented in detail, including the decision- making process used to reach the decision not to test."	
30	If a post-accident alcohol test is not administered within two hours following the accident, does the employer prepare and maintain on file a record stating the reasons the alcohol test was not promptly administered?		Section 655.44(a)(2)(ii) states: "If an alcohol test required by this section is not administered within two hours following the accident, the employer shall prepare and maintain on file a record stating the reasons the alcohol test was not promptly administered"	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
31	If a post-accident alcohol test is not		Section 655.44(a)(2)(ii) states: " If	
	administered within eight hours		an alcohol test required by this	
	following the accident, does the		section is not administered within	
	employer cease attempts to		eight hours following the accident,	
	administer an alcohol test and		the employer shall cease attempts to	
	maintain the record?		administer an alcohol test and	
			maintain the record. Records shall be	
			submitted to FTA upon request of the	
			Administrator."	
32	Is a covered employee who is		Section 655.44(b) states: "An	
	required to be drug tested after an		employer shall ensure that a covered	
	accident tested as soon as practicable,		employee required to be drug tested	
	but within 32 hours of the accident?		under this section is tested as soon as	
			practicable but within 32 hours of the	
			accident."	
33	If a covered employee who is subject		Section 655.44(c) states: "A covered	
	to post-accident testing fails to		employee who is subject to post-	
	remain readily available for such		accident testing who fails to remain	
	testing, is the employee deemed by		readily available for such testing,	
	the employer to have refused to		including notifying the employer or	
	submit to testing?		the employer representative of his or	
			her location if he or she leaves the	
			scene of the accident prior to	
			submission to such test, may be	
			deemed by the employer to have	
			refused to submit to testing."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
34	If the employer is unable to perform a post-accident test within the required timeframe and the employer uses the results of a blood, urine, or breath test conducted by Federal, State, or local officials having independent authority for the test, do such tests conform to the applicable Federal, State, or local testing requirements, and are the test results obtained by the employer?		Section 655.44(f) states: "The results of a blood, urine, or breath test for the use of prohibited drugs or alcohol misuse, conducted by Federal, State, or local officials having independent authority for the test, shall be considered to meet the requirements of this section provided such test conforms to the applicable Federal, State, or local testing requirements, and that the test results are obtained by the employer. Such test results may be used only when the employer is unable to perform a post-accident test within the required period noted	
35	RANDOM TESTING: Do the records indicate that random testing has the required characteristics: 1) Draws are made frequently enough; 2) Random testing is performed at the required minimum rates; 3) Testing is spread reasonably; 4) Method is scientifically valid; 5) Notices are held confidentially; 6) Employees proceed immediately; 6) Excusals are valid and recorded.		in [Sections 655.44(a) and (b)]." Null	
36	Are random testing selections performed not less frequently than quarterly?		The preamble to Part 655 states: "FTA believes that requiring random testing to be conducted at least quarterly strikes a reasonable balance while considering the rule's impact on employers in rural areas."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
37	If a C/TPA provides selection lists to		The preamble to Part 655 states: "FTA	
	the employer, have these lists been		believes that requiring random testing	
	provided in a consistent and timely		to be conducted at least quarterly	
	fashion, such that the employer's		strikes a reasonable balance while	
	ability to complete and spread		considering the rule's impact on	
	random testing is not hindered?		employers in rural areas." Section	
			655.45(g) states: "Each employer shall	
			ensure that random drug and alcohol	
			tests conducted under this part are	
			unannounced and unpredictable, and	
			that the dates for administering	
			random tests are spread reasonably	
			throughout the calendar year.	
			Random testing must be conducted at	
			all times of day when safety-sensitive	
			functions are performed."	
38	Has the employer met the FTA's		Section 655.45(a) states: "Except as	
	published minimum annual		provided in paragraphs (b) through (d)	
	percentage rate for random drug and		of this section, the minimum annual	
	alcohol testing?		percentage rate for random drug	
			testing shall be 50 percent of covered	
			employees; the random alcohol	
			testing rate shall be 10 percent. As	
			provided in paragraph (b) of this	
			section, this rate is subject to annual	
			review by the Administrator."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
39	Is the selection of employees for random testing made by a scientifically valid method, and does each covered employee have an equal chance of being tested each time selections are made?		Section 655.45(e) states: "The selection of employees for random drug and alcohol testing shall be made by a scientifically valid method, such as a random number table or a computer-based random number generator that is matched with employees' Social Security numbers, payroll identification numbers, or other comparable identifying numbers. Under the selection process used, each covered employee shall have an equal chance of being tested each time selections are made."	
40	Are random drug and alcohol tests unpredictable - e.g., the dates for administering random tests are spread reasonably throughout the calendar year?		Section 655.45(g) states: "Each employer shall ensure that random drug and alcohol tests conducted under this part are unannounced and unpredictable, and that the dates for administering random tests are spread reasonably throughout the calendar year. Random testing must be conducted at all times of day when safety-sensitive functions are performed."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
41	Are random drug and alcohol tests unpredictable - e. g. , the tests are conducted on all days of the week when safety sensitive functions are performed?		Section 655.45(g) states: "Each employer shall ensure that random drug and alcohol tests conducted under this part are unannounced and unpredictable, and that the dates for administering random tests are spread reasonably throughout the calendar year. Section 655 regulatory commentary: "FTA reiterated in the NPRM that a primary purpose of random testing is deterrence. Deterrence is most effectively achieved with random, unpredictable drug and alcohol testing that is conducted throughout all workdays and hours of service."	
42	Are random drug and alcohol tests unpredictable - e.g., the tests are conducted at all times of the day when safety sensitive functions are performed?		Section 655.45(g) states: "Each employer shall ensure that random drug and alcohol tests conducted under this part are unannounced and unpredictable, and that the dates for administering random tests are spread reasonably throughout the calendar year. Random testing must be conducted at all times of day when safety-sensitive functions are performed."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
43	Do the records indicate that all covered employees are proceeding to the collection site immediately upon notification of their selection for a random drug and/or alcohol test?		Section 655.45(h) states: "Each employer shall require that each covered employee who is notified of selection for random drug or random alcohol testing proceed to the test site immediately. If the employee is performing a safety-sensitive function at the time of the notification, the employer shall instead ensure that the employee ceases to perform the safety-sensitive function and proceeds to the testing site immediately."	
44	Are records of excusals maintained, and do the records indicate that employees are only excused from random testing for legitimate reasons (e.g., on vacation, out sick)?		Section 655.45(e) states: "Under the selection process used, each covered employee shall have an equal chance of being tested each time selections are made."	
45	ACTIONS AFTER NON-NEGATIVE TEST RESULTS: Do the records indicate that for each non-negative or refused drug or alcohol test result:1) the employee is immediately removed from safety- sensitive duties; and 2) the employee is referred to a qualified SAP who is reasonably available to the employee?		Null	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
46	Upon receiving notice that a covered employee has a verified positive test result, does the DER immediately remove the employee from performing safety-sensitive functions?		Section 655.61(a)(1) states: "Immediately after receiving notice from a medical review officer (MRO) or a consortium/third party administrator (C/TPA) that a covered employee has a verified positive drug test result, the employer shall require that the covered employee cease performing a safety-sensitive function."	
47	Upon receiving notice from the BAT that a covered employee has a confirmed alcohol test result of 0.02 or greater, does the DER immediately remove the employee from performing safety-sensitive functions?		Section 655.61(a)(2) states: "Immediately after receiving notice from a Breath Alcohol Technician (BAT) that a covered employee has a confirmed alcohol test result of 0. 04 or greater, the employer shall require that the covered employee cease performing a safety-sensitive function."	
48	Upon receiving notice that a covered employee has refused to submit to a test, does the DER immediately remove the employee from performing safety-sensitive functions?		Section 655.61(a)(3) states: "If an employee refuses to submit to a drug or alcohol test, the employer shall require that the covered employee cease performing a safety-sensitive function."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
49	Does the employer provide each employee who violates a DOT drug and/or alcohol regulation (including applicants or new employees) a list of SAPs readily available to the employee and acceptable to the employer, including names, addresses, and telephone numbers?		Section 40.287 states: "As an employer, you must provide to each employee (including an applicant or new employee) who violates a DOT drug and alcohol regulation a listing of SAPs readily available to the employee and acceptable to you, with names, addresses, and telephone numbers. You cannot charge the employee any fee for compiling or providing this list. You may provide this list yourself or through a C/TPA or other service agent."	
50	RETURN TO DUTY AND FOLLOW-UP TESTING: If the company has a Second-Chance policy, do the records indicate that the Return-to-Duty and Follow-up process is conducted properly, including:1) Evaluation by a properly qualified SAP;2) Receipt of the initial evaluation report by the SAP;3) Return to Duty test after written recommendation by the SAP;4) Receipt of the frequency and duration of follow-up testing plan from the SAP; 5) Adherence to the follow-up testing plan; and 6) All RTD/Follow-up tests conducted since 9/1/2009 have been performed under direct observation?		Null	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
51	Does the employer ensure that an		Section 655.53 states: "An employer	
	employee with direct or immediate		shall not permit an employee with	
	supervisory responsibility or authority		direct or immediate supervisory	
	over another employee does not		responsibility or authority over	
	serve as the urine collection person,		another employee to serve as the	
	breath alcohol technician, or saliva-		urine collection person, breath	
	testing technician for a drug or		alcohol technician, or saliva-testing	
	alcohol test of the employee?		technician for a drug or alcohol test of	
			the employee."	
52	Does the employer ensure that before		Section 40.289(b) states: "If you offer	
	an employee returns to safety-		an employee an opportunity to return	
	sensitive duties following a regulatory		to a DOT safety-sensitive duty	
	violation, the employee receives an		following a violation, you must,	
	evaluation by a SAP meeting the		before the employee again performs	
	requirements of Section 40.281, and		that duty, ensure that the employee	
	that the employee successfully		receives an evaluation by a SAP	
	complies with the recommendations		meeting the requirements of Section	
	in the SAP evaluation?		40.281 and that the employee	
			successfully complies with the SAP's	
			evaluation recommendations."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
53	Does the SAPs written report of the		Section 40.311(b) states: "The SAP's	
	initial evaluation meet the reporting		written report, following an initial	
	requirements of Part 40?		evaluation that determines what level	
			of assistance is needed to address the	
			employee's drug and/or alcohol	
			problems, must be on the SAP's own	
			letterhead (and not the letterhead of	
			another service agent) signed and	
			dated by the SAP, and must contain	
			the following delineated items: (1)	
			Employee's name and SSN; (2)	
			Employer's name and address;(3)	
			Reason for the assessment (specific	
			violation of DOT regulations and	
			violation date);(4) Date(s) of the	
			assessment;(5) SAP's education	
			and/or treatment recommendation;	
			and (6) SAP's telephone number."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
54	Does the SAPs written report of the		Section 40.311(d) states: "The SAP's	
	follow-up evaluation meet the		written report concerning a follow-up	
	reporting requirements of Part 40?		evaluation that determines the	
			employee has demonstrated	
			successful compliance must be on the	
			SAP's own letterhead (and not the	
			letterhead of another service agent),	
			signed by the SAP and dated, and	
			must contain the following items:(1)	
			Employee's name and SSN;(2)	
			Employer's name and address;(3)	
			Reason for the initial assessment	
			(specific violation of DOT regulations	
			and violation date);(4) Date(s) of the	
			initial assessment and synopsis of the	
			treatment plan;(5) Name of	
			practice(s) or service(s) providing the	
			recommended education and/or	
			treatment; (6) Inclusive dates of	
			employee's program participation;	
			(7) Clinical characterization of	
			employee's program participation;(8)	
			SAP's clinical determination as to	
			whether or not the employee has	
			demonstrated successful	
			compliance;(9) Follow-up testing	
			plan;(10) Employee's continuing care	
			needs with specific treatment,	
			aftercare, dates of any further follow-	
1			up evaluation the SAP has scheduled,	
1			and/or support group services	
			recommendations; and (11) SAP's	
			telephone number."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
55	If the employer decides to permit an employee to return to the performance of safety-sensitive functions, does the employer ensure that the employee takes a return-to- duty drug and/or alcohol test with a negative result and that this test does not occur until after the SAP has determined that the employee has successfully complied with prescribed education and/or treatment?		Section 40.305(a) states: "As the employer, if you decide that you want to permit the employee to return to the performance of safety-sensitive functions, you must ensure that the employee takes a return-to-duty test. This test cannot occur until after the SAP has determined that the employee has successfully complied with prescribed education and/or treatment. The employee must have a negative drug test result and/or an alcohol test with an alcohol concentration of less than 0.02 before resuming performance of safety- sensitive duties."	
56	Do the records indicate that the employer is conducting follow-up testing in accordance with SAPs prescribed testing requirements, and does the employer schedule follow-up tests on dates of its own choosing, in an unpredictable manner, and with no prior notice to the employee?		Section 40.309(a) states: "As the employer, you must carry out the SAP's follow-up testing requirements. You may not allow the employee to continue to perform safety-sensitive functions unless follow-up testing is conducted as directed by the SAP."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
57	Do the records indicate that the		Section 40.309(d) states: "You [the	
	employer ever substitutes any other		employer] cannot substitute any	
	tests (e.g., random tests, post-		other tests (e.g., those carried out	
	accident tests) or a cancelled follow-		under the random testing program)	
	up test to comply with the SAPs		conducted on the employee for this	
	follow-up testing requirement?		follow-up testing requirement."	
			Section 40.309(c) states: "You [the	
			employer] cannot count a follow-up	
			test that has been cancelled as a	
			completed test. A cancelled follow-up	
			test must be recollected."	
58	Do the records indicate that all		Section 40.67(b) states: "As an	
	Return-to-duty and Follow-up tests		employer, you must direct a collection	
	conducted since September 1, 2009		under direct observation of an	
	have been performed under direct		employee if the drug test is a return-	
	observation?		to-duty test or a follow-up test."	
59	If the record includes any case(s) in		A notice from the Department of	
	which a return-to-duty or follow-up		Transportation's Office of Drug and	
	test that should have been observed		Alcohol Policy and Compliance, dated	
	was not, did the MRO or other vendor		September 10, 2009, reads: "If a	
	hold the original result and request		collector, Medical Review Office	
	that the employer immediately direct		(MRO), Third Party Administrator	
	the employee to submit to		(TPA), or other service agent learns	
	recollection under direct observation?		that a Direct Observation collection	
			using the required procedures was	
			not conducted, the employer needs to	
			be informed. Upon learning that a	
			Direct Observation collection using	
			the required procedures was not	
			conducted, the employer needs to	
			direct the employee to have an	
			immediate recollection under Direct	
			Observation.	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
60	GENERAL TESTING REQUIREMENTS:		Null	
	Does the auditor observe that the			
	employer or service agent maintains			
	compliance with the following: 1)			
	Adherence to company policy			
	regarding the treatment of dilute			
	negative test results; 2) Fatally flawed			
	tests are canceled and the collector is			
	retrained;3) Correctable flaws are			
	corrected with an affidavit and the			
	collector is retrained; 4) Canceled			
	pre-employment, return-to-duty and			
	follow-up tests are immediately			
	rescheduled by the employer and a			
	successful collection is obtained; 5)			
	Employer immediately schedules an			
	observed collection when required to			
	do so by the MRO and a successful			
	observed collection is obtained; 6)			
	The employer does not require			
	consent or release of liability from its			
	employees or applicants; 7) The			
	employer notifies			
	employees/applicants of the			
	requirement that testing is performed			
	under the authority of FTA's 49 CFR			
	Part 655; and 8) Supervisors with			
	direct or immediate authority over an			
	employee do not act as the collector			
	or alcohol technician for that			
	employee?			

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
61	If the employer has received any		Section 40.197(b) states: "If the MRO	
	dilute-negative test results, do the		informs you [the employer] that a	
	records indicate that the employer		negative drug test was dilute, you	
	has reacted in a manner consistent		may, but are not required to, direct	
	with its policy?		the employee to take another test	
			immediately. Such recollections must	
			not be collected under direct	
			observation, unless there is another	
			basis for use of direct observation."	
			Section 40.197(c) states: "You [the	
			employer] must treat all employees	
			the same for this purpose. For	
			example, you must not retest some	
			employees and not others. You may,	
			however, establish different policies	
			for different types of tests (e.g.,	
			conduct retests in pre-employment	
			test situations, but not in random test	
			situations). You must inform your	
			employees in advance of your	
			decisions on these matters."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
62	Do the records indicate that the		Section 40.209(a) states: "As a	See DAPM question #84
	employer or other person		collector, laboratory, MRO, employer	
	administering the drug and alcohol		or other person administering the	
	testing process reviews CCFs and		drug testing process, you must	
	identifies and corrects any errors in		document any errors in the testing	
	the testing process of which they		process of which you become aware,	
	become aware, even if they are not		even if they are not considered	
	considered problems that will cause a		problems that will cause a test to be	
	test to be cancelled?		cancelled as listed in this subpart.	
			Decisions about the ultimate impact	
	See DAPM question #84		of these errors will be determined by	
			other administrative or legal	
			proceedings, subject to the limitations	
			of paragraph b of this section	
			[40.209(b)]." Section 40.275(a) states:	
			"As an STT, BAT, employer, or a	
			service agent administering the	
			testing process, you must document	
			any errors in the testing process of	
			which you become aware, even if	
			they are not fatal flaws or correctable	
			flaws."	

# Question Response Regulation	Finding/Followup
63 Do the records indicate that any drug or alcohol tests were cancelled because they were determined to be fatally flawed? If so, has the transit operator sought and received indication that the service agent has received the required retraining? Section 40.33(f) states: Correction Training. If y mistake in the collection causes a test to be cance rejected (i.e., a fatal or y flaw), you must underge correction training. This occur within 30 days of are notified of the error the need for retraining. 40.33(g) states: "Docum You must maintain doct showing that you currer requirements of this see must provide this docur request to DOT agency representatives and to of C/TPAs who are using o	"Error you make a on process that celled or uncorrected go error is training must f the date you r that led to ." Section mentation. cumentation ently meet all ection. You mentation on employers and

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
64	Do the records indicate that any drug		Section 40.205(b) states: "If, as a	
	or alcohol tests which had correctable		collector, laboratory, MRO, employer,	
	flaws were cancelled because they		or other person implementing these	
	were not properly resolved? If tests		drug testing regulations, you become	
	were cancelled, has the transit		aware of a problem that can be	
	operator sought and received		corrected (see Section 40.203), but	
	indication that the service agent has		which has not already been corrected	
	received the required retraining?		under paragraph (a) of this section,	
			you must take all practicable action to	
			correct the problem so that the test is	
			not cancelled." Section 40.33(f)	
			states: "Error Correction Training. If	
			you make a mistake in the collection	
			process that causes a test to be	
			cancelled or rejected (i.e., a fatal or	
			uncorrected flaw), you must undergo	
			error correction training. This training	
			must occur within 30 days of the date	
			you are notified of the error that led	
			to the need for retraining." Section	
			40.33(g) states: "Documentation.	
			You must maintain documentation	
			showing that you currently meet all	
			requirements of this section. You	
			must provide this documentation on	
			request to DOT agency	
			representatives and to employers and	
			C/TPAs who are using or negotiating	
			to use your services."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
65	Do the records indicate that, after receipt of a cancelled test result when a negative result is required (i.e. pre- employment, return-to-duty, or follow-up test), the employer directed the employee to provide another specimen immediately and was that specimen properly collected?		Section 40.23(g) states: "As an employer who receives a cancelled test result when a negative result is required (e.g., pre-employment, return-to-duty, or follow-up test), you must direct the employee to provide another specimen immediately."	
66	Do the records indicate that, after the MRO required an immediate observed collection, the employer directed an immediate collection under direct observation with no advance notice to the employee, and that the specimen was properly obtained?		Section 40.67(a) states: "As an employer you must direct an immediate collection under direct observation with no advance notice to the employee, if: (2) The MRO reported to you that the original positive, adulterated, or substituted test result had to be cancelled because the test of the split specimen could not be performed."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
67	Does the employer request the		Section 40.25(a) states: " As an	
	following information from the DOT-		employer, you must, after obtaining	
	regulated employers who have		an employee's written consent,	
	employed the applicant or transferee		request the information about the	
	for any period during the two years		employee listed in Section 40.25(b).	
	prior to the date of application or		Section 40.25(b) states: "You must	
	transfer: (1) Alcohol tests with a		request the following information	
	result of 0.04 or higher alcohol		from DOT-regulated employers who	
	concentration; (2) Verified positive		have employed the employee during	
	drug tests;(3) Refusals to be tested		any period during the two years	
	(including verified adulterated or		before the date of the employee's	
	<pre>substituted drug test results); (4)</pre>		application or transfer: (1) Alcohol	
	Other violations of DOT agency drug		tests with a result of 0. 04 or higher	
	and alcohol testing regulations; and		alcohol concentration;(2) Verified	
	(5) With respect to any employee who		positive drug tests; (3) Refusals to be	
	violated a DOT drug and alcohol		tested (including verified adulterated	
	regulation, documentation of the		or substituted drug test results); (4)	
	employee's successful completion of		Other violations of DOT agency drug	
	DOT return-to-duty requirements		and alcohol testing regulations; and	
	(including follow-up tests)?		(5) With respect to any employee who	
			violated a DOT drug and alcohol	
			regulation, documentation of the	
			employee's successful completion of	
			DOT return-to-duty requirements	
			(including follow-up tests). If the	
			previous employer does not have	
			information about the return-do-duty	
			process (e.g., an employer who did	
			not hire an employee who tested	
			positive on a pre-employment test),	
			you must seek to obtain this	
			information from the employee."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
68	Does the employer require an		Section 40.27 states: "As an	
	employee to sign a consent, release,		employer, you must not require an	
	waiver of liability, or indemnification		employee to sign a consent, release,	
	agreement with respect to any part of		waiver of liability, or indemnification	
	the drug or alcohol testing process		agreement with respect to any part of	
	covered by Part 40 (including, but not		the drug or alcohol testing process	
	limited to, collections, laboratory		covered by this part (including, but	
	testing, and MRO and SAP services)?		not limited to, collections, laboratory	
			testing, MRO and SAP services)."	
69	Before performing a drug or alcohol		Section 655.17 states: "Before	
	test under Section 655, does the		performing a drug or alcohol test	
	employer notify the covered		under this part, each employer shall	
	employee that the test is required		notify a covered employee that the	
	under Section 655?		test is required by this part. No	
			employer shall falsely represent that a	
			test is administered under this part."	
0	FINAL SECTION: ACCESS TO RECORDS			
70	If the C/TPA or other service agent		Section 40.345(a) states: "As a C/TPA	
	acts as an intermediary in the		or other service agent, you may act as	
	transmission of drug and alcohol		an intermediary in the transmission of	
	testing information, has the employer		drug and alcohol testing information	
	chosen to have the C/TPA or other		in the circumstances specified in	
	service agent perform this function?		Section 40.345 only if the employer	
			chooses to have you do so. Each	
			employer makes the decision about	
			whether to receive some or all of this	
			information from you, acting as an	
			intermediary, rather than directly	
			from the service agent who originates	
			the information (e.g., an MRO or	
			BAT)."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
71	If the C/TPA maintains records for the		Section 40.331(c) states: "If you are a	
	employer, were those records made		service agent, you must, upon request	
	available to the audit team in an		of DOT agency representatives,	
	appropriate and timely manner?		provide the following:(1) Access to	
			your facilities used for this part and	
			DOT agency drug and alcohol program	
			functions. (2) All written, printed,	
			and computer-based drug and alcohol	
			program records and reports	
			(including copies of name-specific	
			records or reports), files, materials,	
			data, documents/documentation,	
			agreements, contracts, policies, and	
			statements that are required by this	
			part and DOT agency regulations. You	
			must provide this information at your	
			principal place of business in the time	
			required by the DOT agency. (3) All	
			items in paragraph (b)(2) of this	
			section must be easily accessible,	
			legible, and provided in an organized	
			manner. If electronic records do not	
			meet these standards, they must be	
			converted to printed documentation	
			that meets these standards."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
72	Did the employer permit access to all		Section 655.73(d) states: "An	
	facilities utilized and records compiled		employer shall disclose data for its	
	in complying with the requirements of		drug and alcohol testing programs,	
	this part and disclose data for its drug		and any other information pertaining	
	and alcohol testing programs, and any		to the employer's anti-drug and	
	other information pertaining to the		alcohol misuse programs required to	
	employer's anti-drug and alcohol		be maintained by this part, to the	
	misuse programs to the Secretary of		Secretary of Transportation or any	
	Transportation or any DOT agency		DOT agency with regulatory authority	
	with regulatory authority over the		over the employer or covered	
	employer or any of its employees or		employee or to a State oversight	
	to a State oversight agency authorized		agency authorized to oversee rail	
	to oversee rail fixed guide way		fixed guide way systems, upon the	
	systems?		Secretary's request or the respective	
			agency's request." Section 655.73(c)	
			states: "An employer shall permit	
			access to all facilities utilized and	
			records compiled in complying with	
			the requirements of this part to the	
			Secretary of Transportation or any	
			DOT agency with regulatory authority	
			over the employer or any of its	
			employees or to a State oversight	
			agency authorized to oversee rail	
			fixed guide way systems upon the	
			Secretary's request or the respective	
			agency's request."	
0	THAT WAS THE LAST QUESTION.			
	THANK YOU FOR YOUR TIME AND			
	INPUT.			

Breath Alcohol Technician Interview Questions

[Pick the date]

NOTE Questions highlighted in yellow indicate critical areas.

Breath Alcohol Technician Interview Questions Revised:

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
1	STANDARD COLLECTION WITH NEGATIVE RESULT: Did the collector complete a standard collection with no incorrect or missed steps?			
2	Photo identification required?		Section 40.241(c) states: "Require the employee to provide positive identification. You [the BAT] must see a photo ID issued by the employer (other than in the case of an owner- operator or other self-employer individual) or a Federal, state, or local government (e.g., a driver's license). You may not accept faxes or photocopies of identification. Positive identification by an employer representative (not a co-worker or another employee being tested) is also acceptable. If the employee cannot produce positive identification, you must contact a DER to verify the identity of the employee."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
3	Was consent or release - giving the collection site or its personnel indemnification - required for testing to be performed?		Section 40.355(a) states: "Do not require an employee to sign a consent, release, waiver of liability, or indemnification agreement with respect to any part of the drug or alcohol testing process covered by this part (including, but not limited to, collections, laboratory testing, MRO, and SAP services). No one may do so on behalf of a service agent."	
4	Was the alcohol test performed first?		Section 40.241(b) states: "Ensure that, when the employee enters the alcohol testing site, you begin the alcohol testing process without undue delay. For example, you must not wait because the employee says he or she is not ready or because an authorized employer or employee representative is delayed in arriving.(1) If the employee is also going to take a DOT drug test, you must, to the greatest extent practicable, ensure that the alcohol test is completed before the urine collection process begins."	
5	Did the BAT explain the testing procedure and show the employee the instructions on the back of the Alcohol Testing Form (ATF)?		Section 40.241 states: "As the BAT or STT you will take the following steps to begin all alcohol screening tests, regardless of the type of testing device you are using:(e) Explain the testing procedure to the employee, including showing the employee the instructions on the back of the ATF."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
6	Did the BAT use the current Alcohol		Section 40.225(a) states: "The DOT	
	Testing Form prescribed in Part 40?		Alcohol Testing Form (ATF) must be	
			used for every DOT alcohol test	
			beginning February 1, 2002. The ATF	
			must be a three-part carbonless	
			manifold form. The ATF is found in	
			Appendix G to this part. You may view	
			this form on the ODAPC web site	
			(http://www.dot.gov/ost/dapc/)."	
7	After positively identifying the		Section 40.241 states: "As the BAT or	
	employee, does the BAT complete		STT you will take the following steps	
	Step 1 on the Breath Alcohol Testing		to begin all alcohol screening tests,	
	Form?		regardless of the type of testing	
			device you are using:(f) Complete	
			Step 1 of the ATF."	
8	After completing Step 1 of the ATF,		Section 40.241(g) states: "Direct the	
	did the BAT then instruct the		employee to complete Step 2 on the	
	employee to complete Step 2?		ATF and sign the certification. If the	
			employee refuses to sign this	
			certification, you [the BAT] must	
			document this refusal on the	
			"Remarks" line of the ATF and	
			immediately notify the DER. This is a	
			refusal to test."	
9	After the employee completes Step 2		Section 40.243(b) states: "Open the	
	of the ATF, does the BAT, in view of		individually wrapped or sealed	
	the employee, open an individually		mouthpiece in view of the employee	
	sealed mouthpiece and attach it to		and insert it into the device in	
	the EBT?		accordance with the manufacturer's	
			instructions."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
10	Did the BAT instruct the employee to blow forcefully into the mouthpiece for at least 6 seconds or until the EBT indicates that an adequate amount of breath has been obtained?		Section 40.243 states: "As the BAT or STT, you must take the following steps:" (c) Instruct the employee to blow steadily and forcefully into the mouthpiece for at least six seconds or	
			until the device indicates that an adequate amount of breath has been obtained."	
11	Does the BAT show the employee the result displayed on the EBT?		Section 40.243 states: "As the BAT or STT, you must take the following steps:" (d) Show the employee the displayed test result."	
12	BRANCH POINT- TYPE OF EQUIPMENT USED FOR SCREENING TEST		Null	
13	device does not print a test result, does the BAT complete Step 3 of the Breath Alcohol Testing Form by recording the identification of the machine, time, sequential test number, and the test outcome?		Section 40.243 states: "As the BAT or STT, you must take the following steps:(g) If the device is one that does not print the test number, testing device name and serial number, time, and result, or it is a device not being used with a printer, you must record this information in Step 3 of the ATF."	
14	If the EBT prints the breath alcohol test result on a paper strip, does the BAT affix the paper strip to the ATF using tamper-evident tape, or some other method providing clear evidence of removal?		Section 40.243(f) states: "If the device is one that prints the test number, testing device name and serial number, time and result, but on a separate printout rather than directly onto the ATF, affix the printout of the information to the designated space on the ATF with tamper-evident tape or use a self- adhesive label that is tamper- evident."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
15	If the screening test result is less than 0.02, does the BAT complete Step 3 of the ATF by dating and signing the certification?		Section 40.247(a) states: "If the [screening] test result is an alcohol concentration of less than 0.02, as the BAT or STT, you must do the following:(1) Sign and date Step 3 of the ATF."	
16	After completing Step 3 of the ATF, does the BAT then distribute Copy 1 to the employer, Copy 2 to the employee, and retain Copy 3?		Section 40.247(a) states: "If the test result is an alcohol concentration of less than 0.02, as the BAT or STT, you must do the following: (1) Sign and date Step 3 of the ATF; and (2) Transmit the result to the DER in a confidential manner, as provided in Sec. 40.255."	
17	Were all necessary equipment, personnel, and materials for breath testing provided at the location where testing is conducted?		Section 40.221(d) states: "If you are operating an alcohol testing site, you must ensure that it has all needed personnel, materials, equipment, and facilities to provide for the collection and analysis of breath and/or saliva samples, and a suitable clean surface for writing."	
18	Did the breath alcohol testing location afford visual and aural privacy to prevent unauthorized persons from seeing or hearing test results?		Section 40.221(c) states: "If you are operating an alcohol testing site, you must ensure that it provides visual and aural privacy to the employee being tested, sufficient to prevent unauthorized persons from seeing or hearing test results."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
19	Did the BAT remain with the employee for the entire duration of the alcohol testing procedure?		Section 40.223(e)(3) states: "You are not allowed to leave the alcohol testing site while the testing process for a given employee is in progress, except to notify a supervisor or contact a DER for assistance in the case an employee or other person who obstructs, interferes with, or unnecessarily delays the testing process."	
0	NOW WERE GOING TO DISCUSS CONFIRMATION TESTS.		·	
20	CONFIRMATION TESTS FOR ALCOHOL: Did the BAT discuss the steps in an alcohol confirmation test accurately and completely?			
21	What is the breath alcohol concentration level for a screening test that requires a confirmation test?		Section 40.247(b) states: "If the test result is an alcohol concentration of 0.02 or higher, as the BAT or STT, you must direct the employee to take a confirmation test."	
22	Before a confirmation breath alcohol test is conducted, is there a required waiting period, and if so, how long is it?		Section 40.251(a)(1) states: "You [the BAT] must ensure that the waiting period lasts at least 15 minutes, starting with the completion of the screening test. After the waiting period has elapsed, you should begin the confirmation test as soon as possible, but not more than 30 minutes after the completion of the screening test."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
23	After a screening test result of 0.02 or		Section 40.251(a)(2) states:	
	greater, does the BAT provide the		"Concerning the waiting period, you	
	employee with any instructions		[the BAT] must tell the employee:(i)	
	before conducting the confirmation		Not to eat, drink, put anything (e.g.,	
	test?		cigarette, chewing gum) into his or	
			her mouth, or belch;(ii) The reason for	
			the waiting period (i.e., to prevent an	
			accumulation of mouth alcohol from	
			leading to an artificially high	
			reading);(iii) That following your	
			instructions concerning the waiting	
			period is to the employee's benefit;	
			and (iv) That the confirmation test will	
			be conducted at the end of the	
			waiting period, even if the	
			instructions have not been followed."	
24	If the employee doesn't follow your		Section 40.251(a)(3) states: " If you	
	instruction about things they should		[the BAT] become aware that the	
	not do during the waiting period, is		employee has not followed the	
	this noted? If so, where is it noted?		instructions, you must note this on	
			the "Remarks" line of the ATF.	
25	Before a confirmation test is		Section 40.253 states: "As the BAT	
	conducted, must the BAT conduct an		conducting an alcohol confirmation	
	<mark>air blank test?</mark>		test, you must follow these steps in	
			order to complete the confirmation	
			test process: (a)) In the presence of	
			the employee, you must conduct an	
			air blank on the EBT you are using	
			before beginning the confirmation	
			test and show the reading to the	
			employee.(1) If the reading is 0.00,	
			the test may proceed. If the reading is	
			greater than 0.00, you must conduct	
			another air blank."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
26	If the confirmation test is not		Section 40.251(e) states: "Even if	
	conducted within 30 minutes of the		more than 30 minutes have passed	
	screening test, what actions must you		since the screening test result was	
	take?		obtained, you must begin the	
			confirmation test procedures in	
			Section 40.253, not another screening	
			test." Section 40.251(f) states: "You	
			must note on the "Remarks" line of	
			the ATF the time that elapsed	
			between the two events, and if the	
			confirmation test could not begin	
			within 30 minutes of the screening	
			test, the reason why." Section	
			40.251(g) states: "Beginning the	
			confirmation test procedures after	
			the 30 minutes have elapsed does not	
			invalidate the screening or	
			confirmation tests, but it may	
			constitute a regulatory violation	
			subject to DOT agency sanction."	
27	Is a new mouthpiece used for the		Section 40.253(b) states: "As the BAT	
	confirmation test?		conducting an alcohol confirmation	
			test, you must follow these steps in	
			order to complete the confirmation	
			test process:(b) You must open a	
			new individually wrapped or sealed	
			mouthpiece in view of the employee	
			and insert it into the device in	
			accordance with the manufacturer's	
			instructions."	
28	Before the confirmation test is		Section 40.253(c) states: "You [the	
	administered, do you and the		BAT] must ensure that you and the	
	employee read the sequential test		employee read the unique test	
	number displayed by the EBT?		number displayed on the EBT."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
29	Do you show the employee the test		Section 40.253 states: "As the BAT	
	result displayed on the EBT?		conducting an alcohol confirmation	
			test, you must follow these steps in	
			order to complete the confirmation	
			test process:(e) You [the BAT] must	
			show the employee the result	
			displayed on the EBT."	
30	If the EBT prints a confirmation test		Section 40.255(a) states: "After the	
	result of less than 0.02, is there		EBT has printed the result of an	
	anything left for the employee to		alcohol confirmation test, you must,	
	sign?		as the BAT, take the following	
			additional steps:(1) Sign and date Step	
			3 of the ATF.(2) If the alcohol	
			confirmation test result is lower than	
			0.02, nothing further is required of	
			the employee. As the BAT, you must	
			sign and date Step 3 of the ATF."	
31	If the EBT prints a confirmation test		Section 40.255(a) states: "After the	
	result of 0.02 or greater, is there		EBT has printed the result of an	
	anything for the employee to sign?		alcohol confirmation test, you must,	
	, , , , , ,		as the BAT, take the following	
			additional steps: (3) If the alcohol	
			confirmation test result is 0.02 or	
			higher, direct the employee to sign	
			and date Step 4 of the ATF. If the	
			employee does not do so, you must	
			note this on the "Remarks" line of the	
			ATF. However, this is not considered a	
			refusal to test."	
0	NOW WE ARE GOING TO DISCUSS			
	PROBLEMS IN TESTING			

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
32	What would you do if the employee		Section 40.265(a) states: "If an	
	cannot provide a sufficient amount of		employee does not provide a	
	breath to permit a valid test?		sufficient amount of breath to permit	
			a valid breath test, you must take the	
			steps listed in this section." Section	
			40.265(b) states: "As the BAT or STT,	
			you must instruct the employee to	
			attempt again to provide a sufficient	
			amount of breath and about the	
			proper way to do so.(1) If the	
			employee refuses to make the	
			attempt, you must discontinue the	
			test, note the fact on the "Remarks"	
			line of the ATF, and immediately	
			notify the DER. This is a refusal to	
			test.(2) If the employee again	
			attempts and fails to provide a	
			sufficient amount of breath, you may	
			provide another opportunity to the	
			employee to do so if you believe that	
			there is a strong likelihood that it	
			could result in providing a sufficient	
			amount of breath.(3) When the	
			employee's attempts under paragraph	
			(b)(2) of this section have failed to	
			produce a sufficient amount of	
			breath, you must note the fact on the	
			"Remarks" line of the ATF and	
			immediately notify the DER.(4) If you	
			are using an EBT that has the	
			capability of operating manually, you	
			may attempt to conduct the test in	
			manual mode.(5) If you are qualified	
			to use a saliva ASD and you are in the	
			screening test stage, you may change	
			to a saliva ASD only to complete the	
Bre	ath Alcohol Technician Interview Questic	hs	screening test."	Page 11

Revised:

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
33	What would you do if the employee		Section 40.255(a)(3) states: "If the	
	refused to sign Step 4 when required?		alcohol confirmation test result is 0.02	
			or higher, direct the employee to sign	
			and date Step 4 of the ATF. If the	
			employee does not do so, you must	
			note this on the "Remarks" line of the	
			ATF. However, this is not considered a	
			refusal to test."	
34	If you didn't remark the employee's		Section 40.269 states: "As a BAT or	
	failure or refusal to sign Step 4, would		STT, or employer, you must cancel an	
	the test be valid?		alcohol test if any of the following	
			problems occur, unless they are	
			corrected. These are "correctable	
			flaws." These problems are:(b) The	
			BAT or STT fails to note on the	
			"Remarks" line of the ATF that the	
			employee has not signed the ATF	
			after the result is obtained (see	
			Section 40.255(a)(2)."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
35	What would you do if the employee refuses to take an alcohol test?		Section 40.261(c) states: "As a BAT or an STT, or as the physician evaluating a "shy lung" situation, when an employee refuses to test as provided in paragraph (a) of this section, you must terminate the portion of the testing process in which you are involved, document the refusal on the ATF (or in a separate document which you cause to be attached to the form), immediately notify the DER by any means (e.g., telephone or secure fax machine) that ensures the refusal notification is immediately received. You must make this notification directly to the DER (not using a C/TPA as an intermediary)."	
36	FLAWS IN BREATH TESTING: Did the BAT correctly identify the flaws in breath testing defined in Part 40?			
37	If the next external calibration check on the EBT produces a result that is outside the tolerance listed in the QAP, does this impact any prior positive alcohol test results?		Section 40.267(c) states: "In the case of a confirmation test:(5) The next external calibration check of the EBT produces a result that differs by more than the tolerance stated in the QAP from the known value of the test standard. In this case, every result of 0.02 or above obtained on the EBT since the last valid external calibration check is cancelled (see Section 40.233(a)(1) and (d))."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
38	Is there any impact on a breath		Section 40.267 states: "As an	
	alcohol test result if the BAT does not		employer, a BAT, or an STT, you must	
	observe the 15 minute minimum		cancel an alcohol test if any of the	
	waiting period prior to conducting the		following problems occur. These are	
	confirmation test?		"fatal flaws." You must inform the	
			DER that the test was cancelled and	
			must be treated as if the test never	
			occurred. These problems are:(c) In	
			the case of a confirmation test:(1) The	
			BAT conducts the confirmation test	
			before the end of the minimum 15-	
			minute waiting period (see Section	
			40.251(a)(1))."	
39	Is there any impact on a breath		Section 40.267 states: "As an	
	alcohol test result if the BAT does not		employer, a BAT, or an STT, you must	
	<mark>perform an air blank on the EBT</mark>		cancel an alcohol test if any of the	
	<mark>before the conducting the</mark>		following problems occur. These are	
	confirmation test?		"fatal flaws." You must inform the	
			DER that the test was cancelled and	
			must be treated as if the test never	
			occurred. These problems are:(c) In	
			the case of a confirmation test:(2)	
			The BAT does not conduct an air blank	
			before the confirmation test (see	
			Section 40.253(a)."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
40	What would you do if the printer		Section 40.267 states: "As an	
	failed to print the confirmation test		employer, a BAT, or an STT, you must	
	result?		cancel an alcohol test if any of the	
			following problems occur. These are	
			"fatal flaws." You must inform the	
			DER that the test was cancelled and	
			must be treated as if the test never	
			occurred. These problems are:(c) In	
			the case of a confirmation test:(4)	
			The EBT does not print the result (see	
			Section 40.253(f))."	
41	ls there any impact on a breath		Section 40.267 states: "As an	
	<mark>alcohol test if the sequential test</mark>		employer, a BAT, or an STT, you must	
	number or alcohol concentration		cancel an alcohol test if any of the	
	displayed on the EBT is different from		following problems occur. These are	
	the printed results?		"fatal flaws." You must inform the	
			DER that the test was cancelled and	
			must be treated as if the test never	
			occurred. These problems are:(b) In	
			the case of a screening or	
			confirmation test conducted on an	
			EBT, the sequential test number or	
			alcohol concentration displayed on	
			the EBT is not the same as the	
			sequential test number or alcohol	
			concentration on the printed result	
			(see Sections 40.253(c), (e) and (f))."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
42	Is there any impact if a test result		Section 40.267 states: "As an	
	printed by the EBT does not match		employer, a BAT, or an STT, you must	
	the displayed result?		cancel an alcohol test if any of the	
			following problems occur. These are	
			"fatal flaws." You must inform the	
			DER that the test was cancelled and	
			must be treated as if the test never	
			occurred. These problems are:(b) In	
			the case of a screening or	
			confirmation test conducted on an	
			EBT, the sequential test number or	
			alcohol concentration displayed on	
			the EBT is not the same as the	
			sequential test number or alcohol	
			concentration on the printed result	
			(see Sections 40.253(c), (e) and (f))."	
0	NOW WELL TALK ABOUT THE			
	EQUIPMENT			
43	Do you have a copy of the quality		Section 40.233(c) states: "As the user	
	assurance plan (QAP) for this		of the EBT (e.g., employer, service	
	machine?		agent), you must do the following:(1)	
			You must follow the manufacturer's	
			instructions [in the QAP] (see	
			paragraph (b) of this section),	
			including performance of external	
			calibration checks at the intervals the	
			instructions specify."	
44	May I see the records of the external		Section 40.233(c) states: "As the user	
1	calibration checks for this EBT?		of the EBT (e.g., employer, service	
			agent), you must do the following:(4)	
			You must maintain records of the	
			inspection, maintenance, and	
			calibration of EBTs as provided in	
			Section 40.333(a)(2)."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
45	If an EBT produces two consecutive air blank readings greater than 0.00 before a confirmation test, what is done?		Section 40.253 states: "As the BAT conducting an alcohol confirmation test, you must follow these steps in order to complete the confirmation test process: (a)) In the presence of the employee, you must conduct an air blank on the EBT you are using before beginning the confirmation test and show the reading to the employee.(1) If the reading is 0.00, the test may proceed. If the reading is greater than 0.00, you must conduct another air blank.(2) If the reading on the second air blank is 0.00, the test may proceed. If the reading is greater than 0.00, you must take the EBT out of service."	
46	Do you ensure that the device accurately produces the date and time of the test? ARE YOU THE PERSON WHO		Section 40.243(e) states: "(e) If the device is one that prints the test number, testing device name and serial number, time, and result you must check to ensure that the information has been printed correctly"	
U	ARE YOU THE PERSON WHO COMMUNICATES POSITIVE TEST RESULTS TO THE TRANSIT OPERATOR? WE HAVE SOME QUESTIONS FOR THAT PERSON.			

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
47	PROCEDURES FOR COMMUNICATING POSITIVE TEST RESULTS: Have the proper procedures been established for communicating positive breath alcohol test results to the transit operator?			
48	Who at the transit system do you notify of a positive test, and what contact information do you have for them?		Section 40.255(a)(5)(i) states: "Results may be transmitted using Copy 1 of the ATF, in person, by telephone, or by electronic means. In any case, immediately notify the DER of any result of 0.02 or greater by any means (e.g., telephone or secure fax machine) that ensures the result is immediately received by the DER. Do not transmit these results through C/TPAs or other service agents."	
49	How does the BAT ensure that the DER is immediately informed of a positive test result?		Section 40.255(a)(5)(i) states: "Results may be transmitted using Copy 1 of the ATF, in person, by telephone, or by electronic means. In any case, immediately notify the DER of any result of 0.02 or greater by any means (e.g., telephone or secure fax machine) that ensures the result is immediately received by the DER. Do not transmit these results through C/TPAs or other service agents."	
50	If the initial transmission is by telephone, is a mechanism established to verify the BAT's identity before providing the information?		Section 40.255(a)(5)(i) states: "For any test results not in writing (e.g., by telephone or electronic means), a mechanism must be established to identity the BAT sending the results."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
0	NOW WE NEED TO SPEAK WITH SOMEONE ABOUT THE BAT TRAINING AND RECORDS OF TRAINING, AND THE EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS.			
51	QUALIFICATIONS OF THE BAT: Were the proper BAT training and qualification documents maintained at the testing site?			
52	May I see documentation showing that all Breath Alcohol Technicians currently meet DOT proficiency requirements?		Section 40.213(g) states: "(g) Documentation. You must maintain documentation showing that you currently meet all requirements of this section. You must provide this documentation on request to DOT agency representatives and to employers and C/TPAs who are negotiating to use your services."	
53	If an alcohol test is cancelled because of a fatal or uncorrected flaw made by the BAT, what corrective action is taken with the BAT?		Section 40.213(f) states: "Error Correction Training. If you make a mistake in the alcohol testing process that causes a test to be cancelled (i.e., a fatal or uncorrected flaw), you must undergo error correction training. This training must occur within 30 days of the date you are notified of the error that led to the need for retraining."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
54	How frequently is refresher training required for breath alcohol technicians?		Section 40.213(e) states: "Refresher training. No less frequently than every five years from the date on which you [the BAT] satisfactorily complete the requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section, you must complete refresher training that meets all the requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section. If you are a BAT or STT who completed qualification training before January 1, 1998, you are not required to complete refresher training until January 1, 2003."	
0	NOW WELL TALK ABOUT OFFICE PROCEDURES			
55	Do you have a current copy of 49 CFR Part 40, the DOT testing regulation? Are you signed up for USDOT- ODAPC's List-Serv?		Section 40.213 states: "To be permitted to act as a BAT or STT in the DOT alcohol testing program, you must meet each of the requirements of this section: (a)) Basic information. You must be knowledgeable about the alcohol testing procedures in this part and the current DOT guidance. These documents and information are available from ODAPC (Department of Transportation, 400 7th Street, SW., Room 10403, Washington DC, 20590, 202-366-3784, or on the ODAPC web site, (http://www.dot.gov/ost/dapc)."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
56	If an employee scheduled for a breath		Section 40.241 states: "As the BAT or	
	alcohol test does not arrive for the		STT you will take the following steps	
	scheduled appointment, what action		to begin all alcohol screening tests,	
	must the BAT take?		regardless of the type of testing	
			device you are using: (a)) When a	
			specific time for an employee's test	
			has been scheduled, or the collection	
			site is at the employee's worksite, and	
			the employee does not appear at the	
			collection site at the scheduled time,	
			contact the DER to determine the	
			appropriate interval within which the	
			DER has determined the employee is	
			authorized to arrive. If the employee's	
			arrival is delayed beyond that time,	
			you must notify the DER that the	
			employee has not reported for	
			testing. In a situation where a C/TPA	
			has notified an owner/operator or	
			other individual employee to report	
			for testing and the employee does not	
			appear, the C/TPA must notify the	
			employee that he or she has refused	
			to test."	
57	Do DOT regulations permit other		Section 40.277 states: "No, other	
	types of alcohol tests (e.g., blood,		types of alcohol tests (e.g., blood and	
	urine alcohol) in addition to breath		urine) are not authorized for testing	
	alcohol tests?		done under this part. Only saliva or	
			breath for screening tests and breath	
			for confirmation tests using approved	
			devices are permitted."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
58	Was the Breath Alcohol Collection Site prepared for the audit team, and did the vendor cooperate with the audit team and facilitate the audit process, including producing the required records?		Section 40.331(c) states: "If you are a service agent, you must, upon request of DOT agency representatives, provide the following:(1) Access to your facilities used for this part and DOT agency drug and alcohol program functions.(2) All written, printed, and computer-based drug and alcohol program records and reports (including copies of name-specific records or reports), files, materials, data, documents/documentation, agreements, contracts, policies, and statements that are required by this part and DOT agency regulations. You must provide this information at your principal place of business in the time required by the DOT agency.(3) All items in paragraph (b)(2) of this section must be easily accessible, legible, and provided in an organized manner. If electronic records do not meet these standards, they must be converted to printed documentation that meets these standards.	
0	THAT WAS THE FINAL QUESTION. THANK YOU FOR YOUR TIME AND INPUT.			

Urine Collections Interview Questions

NOTE Questions highlighted in yellow indicate critical areas.

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
---	----------	----------	------------	------------------

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
---	----------	----------	------------	------------------

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
---	----------	----------	------------	------------------

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
---	----------	----------	------------	------------------

1	WERE THE NORMAL PREPARATORY		
	SPECIMEN COLLECTION PROCEDURES		
	FOLLOWED CORRECTLY AND		
	COMPLETELY?		

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
2	Photo identification required?		Section 40.61(c) states: "Require the	
			employee to provide positive	
			identification. You must see a photo	
			ID issued by the employer (other than	
			in the case of an owner-operator or	
			other self-employed individual) or a	
			Federal, state, or local government	
			(e.g., a driver's license). You may not	
			accept faxes or photocopies of	
			identification. Positive identification	
			by an employer representative (not a	
			co-worker or another employee being	
			tested) is also acceptable. If the	
			employee cannot produce positive	
			identification, you must contact a DER	
			to verify the identity of the	
			employee."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
3	Was consent or release - giving the collection site or its personnel indemnification - required for testing to be performed?		Section 40.355(a) states: "Do not require an employee to sign a consent, release, waiver of liability, or indemnification agreement with respect to any part of the drug or alcohol testing process covered by this part (including, but not limited to, collections, laboratory testing, MRO, and SAP services). No one may do so on behalf of a service agent."	
4	Directed to remove any outer garments (e.g., jacket, coat, hat) and to leave personal belongings such as purses and briefcases with the outer garments?		Section 40.61(f) states: "Direct the employee to remove outer clothing (e.g., coveralls, jacket, coat, hat) that could be used to conceal items or substances that could be used to tamper with a specimen. Also direct the employee to leave these garments and any briefcase, purse, or other personal belongings with you or in a mutually agreed upon location. Advise the employee that failure to comply with your directions constitutes a refusal to test."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
5	Directed to empty pockets and display the contents?		Section 40.61(f)(4) states: "Direct the employee to empty his or her pockets and display the items in them to ensure that no items are present which could be used to adulterate the specimen. If nothing is there that can be used to adulterate a specimen, the employee can place the items back into his or her pockets. The employee must allow the collector to make this observation."	
6	Is the employee allowed to keep his/her wallet, or is the wallet maintained in a sufficiently secure fashion?		Section 40.61(f)(2) states: "Allow the employee to keep his or her wallet."	
7	Does the collector explain the basic collection procedure to the employee and show the employee the instructions on the back of the CCF?		Section 40.61(e) states: "Explain the basic collection procedure to the employee, including showing the employee the instructions on the back of the CCF."	
8	After the employee has removed any outer clothing and displayed the contents of their pockets, does the collector instruct the employee to wash and dry his/her hands?		Section 40.63 states: "As the collector, you must take the following steps before the employee provides the urine specimen: (b) Instruct the employee to wash and dry his or her hands at this time. Tell the employee not to wash his or her hands again until after delivering the specimen to you. Do not give the employee any further access to water or other materials that could be used to adulterate or dilute a specimen."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
9	Is there a source of water for hand		Section 40.41(e)(2) states: "Provide a	
	washing, which, if practicable, is		source of water for washing hands	
	external to the privacy enclosure?		that, if practicable, should be external	
			to the closed room where urination	
			occurs. If an external source is not	
			available, this requirement may be	
			met by securing all sources of water	
			and other substances that could be	
			used for adulteration and substitution	
			(e.g., water faucets, soap dispensers)	
			and providing moist towelettes	
			outside the closed room."	
10	Are collection containers sealed, and		Appendix A states: "1. Collection	
	does the employee or collector		Container (d) Must be individually	
	<mark>remove the sealed wrapper in the</mark>		wrapped in a sealed plastic bag or	
	presence of the employee?		shrink wrapping; or must have a	
			peelable, sealed lid or other easily	
			visible tamper-evident system."	
			Section 40.63(c) states: "Select, or	
			allow the employee to select, an	
			individually wrapped or sealed	
			collection container from collection	
			kit materials. Either the collector or	
			the employee, with both present,	
			must unwrap or break the seal of the	
			collection container. Do not unwrap	
			or break the seal on any specimen	
			bottle at this time. Do not allow the	
1			employee to take anything from the	
			collection kit into the room used for	
			urination except the collection	
			container."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
11	After the employee washes his/her		Part 40 Appendix A states: "The	
	hands, is the employee provided with		Collection Kit. (1)(a) Contents: Single-	
	a single-use plastic container from the		use container, made of plastic, large	
	collection kit which can hold at least		enough to easily catch and hold at	
	55 mL of urine? Does the collector		least 55 mL of urine voided from the	
	assure that the employee takes		body." Section 40.63(c) states: "Do	
	nothing into the room used for		not allow the employee to take	
	urination except the collection		anything from the collection kit into	
	container?		the room used for urination except	
			the collection container."	
12	Is the employee then required to		Section 40.63(b) states: "Instruct the	
	remain in the presence of the		employee to wash and dry his or her	
	collector (with no access to water,		hands at this time. Tell the employee	
	soap or other adulterating agents)		not to wash his or her hands again	
	until entering the privacy enclosure to		until after delivering the specimen to	
	provide the specimen?		you. Do not give the employee any	
			further access to water or other	
			materials that could be used to	
			adulterate or dilute a specimen."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
13	Does the collector ensure that in the		Section 40.43(b) states: "As a	
	privacy enclosure for urination:(1) all		collector, you must do the following	
	sources of clear water have been		before each collection to deter	
	eliminated, (2) possible specimen		tampering with specimens:(1) Secure	
	contaminants have been removed;		any water sources or otherwise make	
	and (3) all places where paraphernalia		them unavailable to employees (e.g.,	
	could be hidden were secured or		turn off water inlet, tape handles to	
	removed?		prevent opening faucets); (2) Ensure	
			that the water in the toilet is blue;	
			(3) Ensure that no soap, disinfectants,	
			cleaning agents, or other possible	
			adulterants are present; (4) Inspect	
			the site to ensure that no foreign or	
			unauthorized substances are present;	
			(5) Tape or otherwise secure shut any	
			movable toilet tank top, or put bluing	
			in the tank;(6) Ensure that undetected	
			access (e.g., through a door not in	
			your view) is not possible;(7) Secure	
			areas and items (e.g., ledges, trash	
			receptacles, paper towel holders,	
			under-sink areas) that appear suitable	
			for concealing contaminants; and (8)	
			Recheck items in paragraphs (b)(1)	
			through (7) of this section following	
			each collection to ensure the site's	
			continued integrity."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
# 14	Question If a non-dedicated facility (public restroom or hospital examining room) is used for collections, is the location used for testing secured during drug testing by: 1) visually inspecting the privacy enclosure; 2) assuring that undetected access (e.g., through a rear door) is prevented; and 3) posting limited access signs during the collection process?	Response	Regulation Section 40.43(c) states: "If the collection site uses a facility normally used for other purposes, like a public rest room or hospital examining room, you must, as a collector, also ensure before the collection that: (1) Access to collection materials and specimens is effectively restricted; and(2) The facility is secured against access during the procedure to ensure privacy to the employee and prevent distraction of the collector. Limited-	Finding/FollowUp
15	Does the water in the toilet contain a bluing agent? And is the toilet tank secured if it contains a feeder hose, or blued if it does not?		distraction of the collector. Limited- access signs must be posted." Section 40.43(b)(2) states: "Ensure that the water in the toilet is blue." Section 40.43(b)(5) states: "Tape or otherwise secure shut any movable toilet tank top, or put bluing in the tank."	
16	UPON RECEIPT OF THE SPECIMEN, DID THE COLLECTOR CORRECTLY FOLLOW THE REQUIRED ACTIONS?			
17	Does the collector then observe that the specimen quantity is at least 45ml and check the split specimen box in Step 2?		Section 40.65(a) states: "Sufficiency of specimen. Check to ensure that the specimen contains at least 45 mL of urine." Section 40.71(b) states: "As a collector, you must take the following steps, in order, after the employee brings the urine specimen to you. You must take these steps in the presence of the employee. (1) Check the box on the CCF (Step 2) indicating that this was a split specimen collection."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
18	Does the collector next: (1) determine		Section 40.65(b) states:	
	the temperature of the specimen,		"Temperature. The collector must	
	using the temperature strip attached		check the temperature of the	
	to the collection container within 4		specimen no later than four minutes	
	minutes of receiving the specimen;		after the employee has given the	
	and(2) mark the appropriate		collector the specimen. (1) The	
	temperature box?		acceptable temperature range is 32-	
			38 deg. C / 90-100 deg. F.(2) The	
			collector must determine the	
			temperature of the specimen by	
			reading the temperature strip	
			attached to the collection	
			container.(3) If the specimen	
			temperature is within the acceptable	
			range, you must mark the "Yes" box	
			on the CCF (Step 2)."	
19			Section 40.63(c) states: "Select, or	
	<mark>until it is time to pour the sample</mark>		allow the employee to select, an	
	from the collection container?		individually wrapped or sealed	
			collection container from collection	
			kit materials. Either you or the	
			employee, with both of you present,	
			must unwrap or break the seal of the	
			collection container. You must not	
			unwrap or break the seal on any	
			specimen bottle at this time."	
20	After specimen collection and		Section 40.71(b)(2) states: "The	
	temperature reading, does the		collector, not the employee, must first	
	collector pour at least 30 mL of urine		pour at least 30 mL of urine from the	
	into the primary specimen bottle?		collection container into one	
			specimen bottle, to be used for the	
			primary specimen."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
21	Does the collector pour at least 15 mL of the remaining urine specimen into the second specimen bottle to be used as the split specimen?		Section 40.71(b)(3) states: "The collector, not the employee, must then pour at least 15 mL of urine from the collection container into the second specimen bottle to be used for the split specimen."	
22	WERE THE CUSTODY AND CONTROL FORM AND SPECIMEN BOTTLES PROPERLY COMPLETED AND SEALED?			
23	Does the employer utilize the standard five-part, carbonless, Federal Drug Testing Custody and Control Form?		Section 40.45(a) states: "The Federal Drug Testing Custody and Control Form (CCF) must be used to document every urine collection required by the DOT drug-testing program. The CCF must be a five-part carbonless manifold form. You may view this form on the Department's web site (http://www.dot.gov/ost/dapc) or the HHS web site (http://www.health.org/workplace/)."	
24	Does the collector complete Step 1 of the custody and control form by selecting:(1) the reason for the test (e.g., pre-employment), and(2) the drug tests to be performed (e.g., THC, COC, PCP, OPI, AMP)?		Section 40.63(a) states: "The collector must complete Step 1 of the CCF before the employee provides the urine specimen."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
25	Does the collector securely place tamper-evident bottle seals over the bottle caps/lids and down the sides of each specimen bottle?		Section 40.71(b)(4) states: "You [the collector], not the employee, must place and secure (i.e., tighten or snap) the lids/caps on the bottles." Section 40.71(b)(5) states: "You [the collector], not the employee, must seal the bottles by placing the tamper-evident bottle seals over the bottle caps/lids and down the sides of the bottles."	
26	Does the collector write the date on each tamper-evident specimen bottle seal, only after the seals are affixed to the bottles?		Section 40.71(b)(5) states: "You [the collector], not the employee, must seal the bottles by placing the tamper-evident bottle seals over the bottle caps/lids and down the sides of the bottles." Section 40.71(b)(6) states: "You [the collector], not the employee, must then write the date on the tamper-evident bottle seals."	
27	Does the employee initial each tamper-evident specimen bottle seal only after the seals are affixed to the bottles and dated by the collector?		Section 40.71(b)(7) states: "You must then ensure that the employee initials the tamper-evident bottle seals for the purpose of certifying that the bottles contain the specimens he or she provided. If the employee fails or refuses to do so, you must note this in the "Remarks" line of the CCF (Step 2) and complete the collection process."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
28	After the tamper-evident specimen bottle seals are initialed by the employee, does the collector direct the employee to read and sign the certification statement on Copy 2 (Step 5) of the CCF and provide date of birth, printed name, and day and evening contact telephone numbers?		Section 40.73(a)(1) states: "The collector must do the following in the employee's presence to complete the collection. Direct the employee to read and sign the certification statement on Copy 2 (Step 5) of the CCF and provide date of birth, printed name, and day and evening contact telephone numbers. If the employee refuses to sign the CCF or to provide date of birth, printed name, or telephone numbers, you must note this in the "Remarks" line (Step 2) of the CCF, and complete the collection. If the employee refuses to fill out any information, you must print the employee's name in the appropriate place."	
29	After the employee completes (Copy 2) Step 5 of the CCF, and before completing Step 4 of the CCF, does the collector review the information entered on the CCF for accuracy and completeness?		Section 40.73(a)(3) states: "As the collector, you must do the following things to complete the collection process Ensure that all copies of the CCF are legible and complete."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
30	After the employee completes (Copy		Section 40.73(a)(2) states: "Complete	
	2) Step 5 of the CCF, does the		the chain of custody on the CCF (Step	
	collector then complete Step 4 (i.e.,		5) by printing your name (note: you	
	providing a signature, printed name,		may pre-print your name), recording	
	date, time of collection, and name of		the time and date of the collection,	
	delivery service)?		signing the statement, and entering	
			the name of the delivery service	
			transferring the specimen to the	
			laboratory." Section 40.45(b)(4)	
			states: "As a collector, you may use a	
			CCF with your name, address,	
			telephone number, and fax number	
			preprinted, but under no	
			circumstances may you sign the form	
			before the collection event."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
31	After completing Step 4 of the CCF,		Section 40.73(a) states: "As the	
	does the collector place the sealed		collector, you must do the following	
	specimen bottles and Copy 1 of the		things to complete the collection	
	CCF in a leak proof plastic bag, with		process. You must complete the steps	
	absorbent material, and then seal the		called for in paragraphs (a)(1) through	
	bag?		(a)(7) of this section in the employee's	
			presence." Section 40.73(a)(5) states:	
			"Place the specimen bottles and Copy	
			1 of the CCF in the appropriate	
			pouches of the plastic bag." Appendix	
			A states: "3. Leak-Resistant Plastic	
			Bag. Must have two sealable	
			compartments or pouches which are	
			leak-resistant; one large enough to	
			hold two specimen bottles and the	
			other large enough to hold the CCF	
			paperwork The sealing methodology	
			must be such that once the	
			compartments are sealed, any	
			tampering or attempts to open either	
			compartment will be evident."	
			Appendix A states: "4. Absorbent	
			material. Each kit must contain	
			enough absorbent material to absorb	
			the entire contents of both specimen	
			bottles. Absorbent material must be	
			designed to fit inside the leak-	
			resistant plastic bag pouch into which	
			the specimen bottles are placed."	
			Section 40.73(a)(6) states: "Secure	
			both pouches of the plastic bag."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
32	Are copies 1 through 5 of the custody and control form sent to the correct individuals:(Copy 1) Laboratory, (Copy 2) MRO, (Copy 3) Collector, (Copy 4) DER, and (Copy 5) Employee?		Section 40.73(a) states: "As the collector, you must do the following things to complete the collection process. You must complete the steps called for in paragraphs (a)(1) through (a)(7) of this section in the employee's presence." Section 40.73(a)(4) states: "Remove Copy 5 of the CCF and give it to the employee." Section 40.73(a)(9) states: "Send Copy 2 of the CCF to the MRO and Copy 4 to the DER. You must fax or otherwise transmit these copies to the MRO and DER within 24 hours or during the next business day. Keep Copy 3 for at least 30 days, unless otherwise specified by applicable DOT agency regulations."	
33	To the greatest extent possible, does the collector keep the employee's collection container within his/her and the employees view between the time the employee has urinated and the specimen bottle is sealed?		Section 40.43(d)(2) states: "To the greatest extent possible, the collector should keep the employee's collection container within his/her and the employees view between the time the employee has urinated and the specimen is sealed."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
34	Does the collector have only one employee under his/her supervision at one time until the collection process is completed (i.e., specimen has been collected, the urine specimen bottle has been sealed and initialed, the custody and control form has been completed and the employee has departed)?		Section 40.43(d) states: "As a collector, you must take the following additional steps to ensure security during the collection process:(1) To avoid distraction that could compromise security, you are limited to conducting a collection for only one employee at a time. However, during the time one employee is in the period for drinking fluids in a "shy bladder" situation (see Section 40.193(b)), you may conduct a collection for another employee."	
35	WERE THE INFORMATION BLOCKS COMPLETED CORRECTLY BY THE COLLECTOR AND LEGIBLE ON ALL PARTS OF THE STANDARD FIVE PART DRUG TESTING CUSTODY AND CONTROL FORM?			

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
36	Were the following items completed		Section 40.63(a) states: "As the	
	and legible on the custody and control		collector, you must take the following	
	form:(1) employee ID No. or SSN;(2)		steps before the employee provides	
	employers name, address, telephone		the urine specimen: (a) Complete	
	and fax numbers; and(3) MROs name,		Step 1 of the CCF." Section 40.73(a)(3)	
	address, telephone and fax numbers		states: "Ensure that all copies of the	
	(C/TPA contact information may also		CCF are legible and complete."	
	be included, but is not required)?		Section 40.45(b)(2) states: "The CCF	
			must include the names, addresses,	
			telephone numbers and fax numbers	
			of the employer and the MRO, which	
			may be preprinted, typed, or	
			handwritten. The MRO information	
			must include the specific physician's	
			name and address, as opposed to only	
			a generic clinic, health care	
			organization, or company name. This	
			information is required, and it is	
			prohibited for an employer, collector,	
			service agent or any other party to	
			omit it. In addition, a C/TPA's name,	
			address, fax number, and telephone	
			number may be included, but is not	
			required."	
37	Is the information entered in Step 4 of		Section 40.73(a)(2) states: "Complete	
	the CCF complete and legible and		the chain of custody on the CCF (Step	
	contain the following:(1) Collector		5) by printing your name (note: you	
	signature and printed name;(2) Time		may pre-print your name), recording	
	of collection;(3) Date of collection;		the time and date of the collection,	
	and(4) Name of delivery service		signing the statement, and entering	
	transferring specimen to lab?		the name of the delivery service	
			transferring the specimen to the	
			laboratory."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
38	DOES THE SPECIMEN COLLECTION SITE HAVE THE REQUIRED SECURITY FEATURES?			
39	Is security of collection materials and completed specimens maintained at all times, and are only authorized personnel permitted in areas where specimens are collected or stored?		Section 40.43(e) states: "If operating a collection site, the collector must implement policy and procedures to prevent unauthorized personnel from entering any part of the site in which urine specimens are collected or stored."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
40	How often is the security of the		Section 40.43(b)(8) states: "Recheck	
	designated privacy enclosure used for		items in paragraphs (b)(1) through (7)	
	urine collections checked?		of this section following each	
			collection to ensure the site's	
			continued integrity." Section 40.43(b)	
			states: "As a collector, you must do	
			the following before each collection	
			to deter tampering with	
			specimens:(1) Secure any water	
			sources or otherwise make them	
			unavailable to employees (e.g., turn	
			off water inlet, tape handles to	
			prevent opening faucets);(2) Ensure	
			that the water in the toilet is blue;(3)	
			Ensure that no soap, disinfectants,	
			cleaning agents, or other possible	
			adulterants are present (4) Inspect	
			the site to ensure that no foreign or	
			unauthorized substances are	
			present;(5) Tape or otherwise secure	
			shut any movable toilet tank top, or	
			put bluing in the tank;(6) Ensure that	
			undetected access (e.g., through a	
			door not in your view) is not	
			possible;(7) Secure areas and items	
			(e.g., ledges, trash receptacles, paper	
			towel holders, under-sink areas) that	
			appear suitable for concealing	
			contaminants"	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
0	THIS COMPLETES THE REVIEW OF A NORMAL URINE COLLECTION. NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK YOU SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT YOUR PROCEDURES AND REFERENCE MATERIALS			
41	ARE THE PROPER PROCEDURES USED WHEN THERE ARE PROBLEMS DURING THE COLLECTION?			
42	Do you have:(1) a current copy of 49 CFR Part 40, and (2) the current "DOT Urine Specimen Collection Guidelines?" (3) Are you signed up on the USDOT-ODAPC List-Serv?		Section 40.33(a) states: "Basic information. You must be knowledgeable about this part, the current "DOT Urine Specimen Collection Procedures Guidelines," and DOT agency regulations applicable to the employers for whom you perform collections, and you must keep current on any changes to these materials. The DOT Urine Specimen Collection Procedures Guidelines document is available from ODAPC (Department of Transportation, 400 7th Street, SW., Room 10403, Washington DC, 20590, 202-366-3784, or on the ODAPC web site (http://www.dot.gov/ost/dapc)."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
43		Response	Regulation Section 40.61(c) states: "Require the employee to provide positive identification. You must see a photo ID issued by the employer (other than in the case of an owner-operator or other self-employed individual) or a Federal, state, or local government (e.g., a driver's license). You may not accept faxes or photocopies of identification. Positive identification by an employer representative (not a co-worker or another employee being tested) is also acceptable. If the employee cannot produce positive identification, you must contact a DER to verify the identity of the	Finding/FollowUp
44	Is identification of the employee by another employee being tested accepted?		employee." Section 40.61(c) states: " Positive identification by an employer representative (not a co-worker or another employee being tested) is also acceptable. If the employee cannot produce positive identification, you must contact a DER to verify the identity of the employee."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
45	What actions must the collection site take if an employee does not arrive to take a scheduled test?		Section 40.241(a) states: "The collector must take the following steps before actually beginning a collection: When a specific time for an employee's test has been scheduled, or the collection site is at the employee's work site, and the employee does not appear at the collection site at the scheduled time, contact the DER to determine the appropriate interval within which the DER has determined the employee is authorized to arrive. If the employee's arrival is delayed beyond that time, notify the DER that the employee has not reported for testing. This is a refusal to take a DOT drug test."	
46	What is done if an employee says he/she is not ready to proceed with the urine collection process because an employee representative is delayed in arriving?		Section 40.61(b) states: "[The collector must] Ensure that, when the employee enters the collection site, you begin the testing process without undue delay. For example, you must not wait because the employee says he or she is not ready or is unable to urinate or because an authorized employer or employee representative is delayed in arriving."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
47	What is done if an employee says		Section 40.61(b) states: "[The	
	he/she is not ready to begin the urine		collector must] Ensure that, when the	
	collection process because of inability		employee enters the collection site,	
	to urinate at the time?		you begin the testing process without	
			undue delay. For example, you must	
			not wait because the employee says	
			he or she is not ready or is unable to	
			urinate or because an authorized	
			employer or employee representative	
			is delayed in arriving."	
48	What is done if you find the employee		Section 40.61(f)(5) states: "If, in your	
	has material that appears to have		duties under paragraph (f)(4) of this	
	been brought with the intent to alter		section, you find any material that	
	or substitute the specimen?		could be used to tamper with a	
			specimen, you must: (i) Determine if	
			the material appears to be brought to	
			the collection site with the intent to	
			alter the specimen, and, if it is,	
			conduct a directly observed collection	
			using direct observation procedures	
			(see Section 40.67)."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
49	If an employee is clearly and		Section 40.63(e) states: "You must	
	unequivocally attempting to		pay careful attention to the employee	
	adulterate or substitute their urine		during the entire collection process to	
	specimen, what steps are taken by		note any conduct that clearly	
	the collector?		indicates an attempt to tamper with a	
			specimen (e.g., substitute urine in	
			plain view or an attempt to bring into	
			the collection site an adulterant or	
			urine substitute). If you detect such	
			conduct, you must require that a	
			collection take place immediately	
			under direct observation (see Section	
			40.67) and note the conduct and the	
			fact that the collection was observed	
			in the "Remarks" line of the CCF (Step	
			2). You must also, as soon as possible,	
			inform the DER and collection site	
			supervisor that a collection took place	
			under direct observation and the	
			reason for doing so."	
50	What is done if the employee admits		Section 40.159(c) states: "If the	
	to adulterating or substituting the		employee admits to having	
	<mark>specimen?</mark>		adulterated or substituted the	
			specimen, you must, on the same day,	
			write and sign your own statement of	
			what the employee told you. You	
			must then report a refusal to test in	
			accordance with Section 40.163."	

51 If an employee refuses to cooperate with the collection process, what three steps are taken by the collector? Section 40.191(d) states: "As a collector or an MRO, when an employee refuses to participate in the part of the testing process in which you are involved, you must terminate the portion of the testing process in which you are involved, document the refusal on the CCF (including, in the case of the collector, printing the employees name on Copy 2 of the CCF), immediately notify the DER by any means (e.g., telephone or secure fax machine) that ensures that the refusal notification is immediately received. As a referral physician (e.g., physician evaluating a "shy bladder" condition or a claim of a legitimate medical explanation in a validity testing situation), you must notify the DER	#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
(1) As the collector, you must note the refusal in the "Remarks" line (Step 2),		If an employee refuses to cooperate with the collection process, what three steps are taken by the	Response	Section 40.191(d) states: "As a collector or an MRO, when an employee refuses to participate in the part of the testing process in which you are involved, you must terminate the portion of the testing process in which you are involved, document the refusal on the CCF (including, in the case of the collector, printing the employees name on Copy 2 of the CCF), immediately notify the DER by any means (e.g., telephone or secure fax machine) that ensures that the refusal notification is immediately received. As a referral physician (e.g., physician evaluating a "shy bladder" condition or a claim of a legitimate medical explanation in a validity testing situation), you must notify the DER. (1) As the collector, you must note the	Finding/FollowUp

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
52	What would you do if the specimen is		Section 40.65(b)(1) states: "(1) The	
	out of the acceptable temperature		acceptable temperature range is 32-	
	range, or appears to be adulterated or		38 deg. C /90-100 deg. F." Section	
	substituted?		40.65(b)(4) states: "If the specimen	
			temperature is outside the acceptable	
			range, you must mark the "No" box	
			and enter in the "Remarks" line (Step	
			your findings about the	
			temperature." Section 40.65(b)(5)	
			states: "If the specimen temperature	
			is outside the acceptable range, you	
			must immediately conduct a new	
			collection using direct observation	
			procedures (see Section 40.67)."	
53	If an initial specimen is tampered with		Section 40.65(b)(6) states: "In a case	
	or out of the acceptable temperature		where a specimen is collected under	
	range, and a second specimen is		direct observation because of the	
	collected under direct observation,		temperature being out of range, you	
	which specimens are sent to the lab?		must process both the original	
			specimen and the specimen collected	
			using direct observation and send the	
			two sets of specimens to the	
			laboratory. This is true even in a case	
			in which the original specimen has	
			insufficient volume but the	
			temperature is out of range. You must	
			also, as soon as possible, inform the	
			DER and collection site supervisor that	
			a collection took place under direct	
			observation and the reason for doing	
			so."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
54	If an employee provides an		Section 40.65(b)(7) states: "In a case	
	adulterated or out-of-temperature		where the employee refuses to	
	sample, and refuses to allow a second		provide another specimen (see	
	specimen to be collected under		Section 40.191(a)(3)) or refuses to	
	observed collection, what is done		provide another specimen under	
	with the initial sample?		direct observation (see Section	
			40.191(a)(4)), you must notify the	
			DER. As soon as you have notified the	
			DER, you must discard any specimen	
			the employee has provided previously	
			during the collection procedure."	
55	If you as the collector must complete		Section 40.67(e) states: "As the	
	an observed collection, is it required		collector, you must complete a new	
	that you must record the reason for		CCF for the directly observed	
	the observed collection, and if so,		collection.(1) You must mark the	
	how?		"reason for test" block (Step 1) the	
			same as for the first collection.(2) You	
			must check the "Observed, (Enter	
			Remark)" box and enter the reason	
			(see Section 40.67(b)) in the	
			"Remarks" line (Step 2)."	
56	Does this collection site always have		Section 40.67(g) states: "As the	
	available a same-gender collector, in		collector, you must ensure that the	
	case an observed collection is		observer is the same gender as the	
	needed?		employee. You must never permit an	
			opposite gender person to act as the	
			observer. The observer can be a	
			different person from the collector	
			and need not be a qualified collector."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
57	Can you describe the procedures for conducting a directly-observed test?		Section 40.67(i),(j),(k) state: "(i) As the observer, you must request the employee to raise his or her shirt, blouse, or dress/skirt, as appropriate, above the waist; and lower clothing and underpants to show you, by turning around, that they do not have a prosthetic device. After you have determined that the employee does not have such a device, you may permit the employee to return clothing to its proper position for observed urination. (j) As the observer, you must watch the employee urinate into the collection container. Specifically, you are to watch the urine go from the employee's body into the collection container. (k) As the observer but not the collector, you must not take the collection container from the employee, but you must observe the	
59	What is done if the employee		specimen as the employee takes it to the collector." Section 40.191(a) states: (a) As an	
55	possesses a prosthetic or other device used to tamper with the collection?		employee, you have refused to take a drug test if you: (10) Possess or wear a prosthetic or other device that could be used to interfere with the collection process.	
59	ARE THE PROPER AND COMPLETE SHY BLADDER PROCEDURES IN PLACE?			

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
60	If the employee is unable to provide a		Section 40.193(b) states: "As the	
	<mark>specimen of at least 45 milliliters,</mark>		collector, you must do the following:	
	what is done?		(2) Urge the employee to drink up to	
			40 ounces of fluid, distributed	
			reasonably through a period of up to	
			three hours, or until the individual has	
			provided a sufficient urine specimen,	
			whichever occurs first. It is not a	
			refusal to test if the employee	
			declines to drink. Document on the	
			Remarks line of the CCF (Step 2), and	
			inform the employee of, the time at	
			which the three-hour period begins	
			and ends."	
61	What is done with the original		Section 40.193(b) states: "As the	
	insufficient specimen?		collector, you must do the following:	
			(1) Discard the insufficient specimen,	
			except where the insufficient	
			specimen was out of temperature	
			range or showed evidence of	
			adulteration or tampering (see	
			Section 40.65(b) and (c))."	
62	What is done if the employee refuses		Section 40.193(b)(3) states: "If the	
	to attempt to provide a new		employee refuses to make the	
	specimen, or leaves the collection site		attempt to provide a new urine	
	before the process is complete?		specimen, or leaves the collection site	
			before the collection process is	
			complete, you must discontinue the	
			collection, note the fact on the	
			"Remarks" line of the CCF (Step 2),	
			and immediately notify the DER. This	
			is a refusal to test."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
63	What is done if the employee has not		Section 40.193(b) states: "As the	
	provided a sufficient specimen within		collector, you must do the following:	
	three hours of the first unsuccessful		(1) Discard the insufficient specimen,	
	attempt to provide the specimen?		except where the insufficient	
			specimen was out of temperature	
			range or showed evidence of	
			adulteration or tampering (see	
			Section 40.65(b) and (c))."	
64	What is done if it is time to close the		Section 40.193(b)(2) states: "Urge the	
	collection facility and the employee is		employee to drink up to 40 ounces of	
	still in the "shy bladder" process?		fluid, distributed reasonably through	
			a period of up to three hours, or until	
			the individual has provided a	
			sufficient urine specimen, whichever	
			occurs first. It is not a refusal to test if	
			the employee declines to drink.	
			Document on the Remarks line of the	
			CCF (Step 2), and inform the	
			employee of, the time at which the	
			three-hour period begins and ends."	
			The employee must be afforded the	
			right to a three hour waiting period to	
			provide a specimen. Closing the	
			collection site before the three hour	
			period is complete is a violation of the	
			employees rights under Section	
			40.193(b)(2).	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
65	If an event occurs during the urine collection process which prevents the completion of a valid test or collection (e.g., a procedural or paperwork error), what is done by the collector, and can another collection be performed as part of this effort?		Section 40.205(a) states: "The collector has the responsibility of trying to successfully complete a collection procedure for each employee. (1) If, during or shortly after the collection process, any event that prevents the completion of a valid test or collection (e. g., a procedural or paperwork error) becomes evident, the collector must try to correct the problem promptly, if doing so is practicable. Another collection may be conducted as part of this effort.(2) If another collection is necessary, you must begin the new collection procedure as soon as possible, using a new CCF and a new collection kit."	
66	DOES THE COLLECTOR HAVE AN UNDERSTANDING OF ERRORS THAT MAY CAUSE A TEST TO BE CANCELLED, AND METHODS FOR ITS CORRECTION?			

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
67	What is the impact on a test result if the collector does not sign AND print his/her name in Step 4 (certification statement) of the CCF, so that the portion of the CCF is blank? What is the impact on the test result if you send the specimen to the lab for testing but did not include a copy of the CCF? What is the impact on the test result if you collected a specimen, but only sent the CCF to the lab without also sending the urine specimen? What is the impact on the test result if you collect two urine specimens using only one CCF?		Section 40.199(b) states: "The following are "fatal flaws": (1) There is no printed collector's name and no collector's signature."	
68	What is the impact on a test result if the collector uses a non-DOT drug testing form for a DOT-required test, and the problem is not corrected?		Section 40.203(d) states: "The following are correctable flaws that you must attempt to correct:(3) The collector uses a non-Federal form or an expired Federal form for the test. This flaw may be corrected through the procedure set forth in Section 40.205(b)(2) of this part, provided that the collection testing process has been conducted in accordance with the procedures of this part in an HHS- certified laboratory Beginning November 1, 2001, if the problem(s) is not corrected, the test must be cancelled."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
69	What is the impact on a test result if		Section 40.203(c) states: "As the	
	the employee doesn't sign the		MRO, when you discover a	
	certification statement on Copy 2		"correctable flaw" during your review	
	(Step 5) of the CCF and the collector		of the CCF, you must cancel the test	
	doesn't make note of this on the		unless the flaw is corrected." Section	
	<mark>"Remarks" line?</mark>		40.203(d) states: "The following are	
			correctable flaws that you [the MRO]	
			must attempt to correct: (1) The	
			employee's signature is omitted from	
			the certification statement, unless the	
			employee's failure or refusal to sign is	
			noted on the "Remarks" line of the	
			CCF." Section 40.205(b) states: "If, as	
			a collector, laboratory, MRO,	
			employer, or other person	
			implementing these drug testing	
			regulations, you become aware of a	
			problem that can be corrected (see	
			Section 40.203), but which has not	
			already been corrected under	
			paragraph (a) of this section, you	
			must take all practicable action to	
			correct the problem so that the test is	
			not cancelled."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
70	What is the impact on a test result if the collector doesn't sign the certification statement (Step 4) of the CCF?		Section 40.203 states: "The following is a "correctable flaw" that laboratories must attempt to correct: The collector's signature is omitted on the certification statement on the CCF." Section 40.205(b) states: "If, as a collector, laboratory, MRO, employer, or other person implementing these drug testing regulations, you become aware of a problem that can be corrected (see Section 40.203), but which has not already been corrected under paragraph (a) of this section, you must take all practicable action to correct the problem so that the test is not cancelled." Section 40.205(c) states: "If the correction does not take place, as the MRO you must cancel the test."	
0	THIS COMPLETES THE REVIEW OF COLLECTOR QUESTIONS FILL OUT THE CHECKLIST TO THIS POINT. THEN, CONTINUE WITH THE COLLECTION SITE SUPERVISOR TO REVIEW THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS.			
/ 1	QUESTIONS CORRECTLY?			

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
72	How often does the collection site ship specimens to the laboratory?		Section 40.73(b) states: "As a collector or collection site, you must ensure that each specimen you collect is shipped to a laboratory as quickly as possible, but in any case within 24 hours or during the next business day."	
73	How soon after a collection are the CCF copies sent to the MRO and DER?		Section 40.73(a)(9) states: "Send Copy 2 of the CCF to the MRO and Copy 4 to the DER. You must fax or otherwise transmit these copies to the MRO and DER within 24 hours or during the next business day"	
74	How long must the collection site retain the Collectors copy (Copy 3) of the CCF?		Section 40.73(a)(9) states: " Keep Copy 3 for at least 30 days, unless otherwise specified by applicable DOT agency regulations."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
75	Have each of the urine collectors		Section 40.33(d) states: "Schedule for	
	hired since August 1, 2001 received		qualification training and initial	
	training in accordance with the		proficiency demonstration. The	
	amended Part 40 regulations		following is the schedule for	
	(effective August 9, 2001)? If so,		qualification training and the initial	
	could I see their training records?		proficiency demonstration you must	
			meet:(3) If you become a collector on	
			or after August 1, 2001, you must	
			meet the requirements of paragraphs	
			(b) and (c) of this section before you	
			begin to perform collector functions."	
			Section 40.33(b) states: "Qualification	
			training. You must receive	
			qualification training meeting the	
			requirements of this paragraph.	
			Qualification training must provide	
			instruction on the following	
			subjects:(1) All steps necessary to	
			complete a collection correctly and	
			the proper completion and	
			transmission of the CCF;(2) "Problem"	
			collections (e.g., situations like "shy	
			bladder" and attempts to tamper with	
			a specimen);(3) Fatal flaws,	
			correctable flaws, and how to correct	
			problems in collections; and(4) The	
			collector's responsibility for	
			maintaining the integrity of the	
			collection process, ensuring the	
			privacy of employees being tested,	
			ensuring the security of the specimen,	
			and avoiding conduct or statements	
			that could be viewed as offensive or	
			inappropriate." Section 40.33(c)	
			states: "Initial Proficiency	
			Demonstration. Following your	
Uri	ne Collections Interview Questions		completion of qualification training	Page 40
Rev	vised:		under paragraph (b) of this section,	
			you must demonstrate proficiency in	
			collections under this part by	
			completing five consecutive error-free	
			mock collections." Section 40.33(g)	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
76			Section 40.33(f) states: "Error Correction Training. If a mistake is made in the collection process that causes a test to be cancelled (i.e., a fatal or uncorrected flaw), error correction training must be done. This training must occur within 30 days of the date notified of the error that led to the need for retraining."	
77	Once a collector has been notified that they must receive error correction training, within how many days must the collector receive error- correction training?		Section 40.33(f) states: "Error Correction Training. If a mistake is made in the collection process that causes a test to be cancelled (i. e. , a fatal or uncorrected flaw), error correction training must be done. This training must occur within 30 days of the date notified of the error that led to the need for retraining."	
78	Once a collector has been notified that a correctable flaw has occurred, how many days does the collector have to supply information correcting the flaw?		Section 40.205(b)(1) and (2) both state: "You must supply this information on the same business day on which you are notified of the problem, transmitting it by fax or courier."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
79	When a flaw is identified after a drug		Section 40.205(b)(1) states: "If the	
	test is completed, what is the process		problem resulted from the omission	
	by which the error is corrected?		of required information, the person	
			responsible for providing that	
			information must supply in writing	
			the missing information and a	
			statement that it is true and accurate.	
			For example, suppose a collector	
			forgot to make a notation on the	
			"Remarks" line of the CCF that the	
			employee did not sign the	
			certification. When the problem is	
			called to your attention, a signed	
			statement that the employee failed or	
			refused to sign the certification and	
			that your statement is true and	
			accurate must be supplied. The	
			collector must supply this information	
			on the same business day when	
			notified of the problem, transmitting	
			it by fax or courier." Section	
			40.205(b)(2) states: "If the problem is	
			the use of a non-Federal form, the	
			person responsible for the use of the	
			incorrect form must provide a signed	
			statement that the incorrect form	
			contains all the information needed	
			for a valid DOT drug test, that the	
			incorrect form was used inadvertently	
			or as the only means of conducting a	
			test, in circumstances beyond your	
			control. The statement must also list	
			the steps taken to prevent future use	
			of non-Federal forms for DOT tests.	
			For this flaw to have been corrected,	
			the test of the specimen must have	
	ne Collections Interview Questions		occurred at a HHS-certified laboratory	Page 42
Rev	/ised:		where it was tested using the testing	
			protocol in this part. This	
			information must be supplied on the	
			same business day when notified of	
			the problem, transmitting it by fax or	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
# 80	Question Was the Urine Collection Site prepared for the audit team, and did the vendor cooperate with the audit team and facilitate the audit process, including producing the required records?	Response Image: Second secon	RegulationSection 40.331(c) states: "If you are a service agent, you must, upon request of DOT agency representatives, provide the following:(1) Access to your facilities used for this part and DOT agency drug and alcohol program functions.(2) All written, printed, and computer-based drug and alcohol program records and reports (including copies of name-specific records or reports), files, materials, data, documents/documentation, agreements, contracts, policies, and statements that are required by this part and DOT agency regulations. You must provide this information at your principal place of business in the time required by the DOT agency.(3) All items in paragraph (b)(2) of this 	Finding/FollowUp
			converted to printed documentation that meets these standards."	
0	THIS COMPLETES THE URINE COLLECTION QUESTIONNAIRE. THANK YOU FOR YOUR TIME AND ASSISTANCE.			

Medical Review Officer Interview Questions

Name of MRO

Interviewer:

[Pick the date]

Medical Review Officer Interview Questions

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
	MRO QUALIFICATIONS AND AFFILIATIONS			
1	Please describe your qualifications to serve as a MRO.		Section 40.121 states: "To be qualified to act as an MRO in the DOT drug testing program, you must meet each of the requirements of this section: (a)) Credentials. You must be a licensed physician (Doctor of Medicine or Osteopathy). (b) Basic knowledge. You must be knowledgeable in the following areas: (1) You must be knowledgeable about and have clinical experience in controlled substances abuse disorders, including detailed knowledge of alternative medical explanations for laboratory confirmed drug test results. (2) You must be knowledgeable about issues relating to adulterated and substituted specimens as well as the possible medical causes of specimens having an invalid result. (3) You must be knowledgeable about this part, the DOT MRO Guidelines, and the DOT agency regulations applicable to the employers for whom you evaluate drug test results, and you must keep current on any changes to these materials."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
2	What is your knowledge of and		Section 40.121(b) states: "Basic	
	clinical experience in substance		knowledge. You must be	
	abuse disorders, including alternative		knowledgeable in the following	
	medical reasons for lab-positive test		areas: (1) You must be	
	results?		knowledgeable about and have	
			clinical experience in controlled	
			substances abuse disorders, including	
			detailed knowledge of alternative	
			medical explanations for laboratory	
			confirmed drug test results.	
3	What is your knowledge of issues		Section 40.121(b) states: "Basic	
	relating to adulterated and		knowledge. You must be	
	substituted specimens, and the		knowledgeable in the following	
	possible medical causes of invalid		areas: (2) You must be	
	test results?		knowledgeable about issues relating	
			to adulterated and substituted	
			specimens as well as the possible	
			medical causes of specimens having	
			an invalid result."	
4	Do you have a current copy of 49 CFR		Section 40.123(b)(3) states: "You	
	Part 40, the DOT testing regulation?		[the MRO] must be knowledgeable	
			about this part, the DOT MRO	
	How do your access this information?		Guidelines, and the DOT agency	
			regulations applicable to the	
			employers for whom you evaluate	
			drug test results, and you must keep	
			current on any changes to these	
			materials. The DOT MRO Guidelines	
			document is available from ODAPC	
			(Department of Transportation, 400	
			7th Street, SW., Room 10403,	
			Washington DC, 20590, 202-366-	
			3784, or on the ODAPC web site	
			(http://www.dot.gov/ost/dapc)."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
5	Do you have a current copy of the DOT MRO Guidelines, as well as any DOT agency regulation that applies to employers for whom you evaluate test results?		Section 40.121(a)(3) states: "You must be knowledgeable about this part, the DOT MRO Guidelines, and the DOT agency regulations applicable to the employers for whom you evaluate drug test results, and you must keep current on any changes to these materials. The DOT MRO Guidelines document is available from ODAPC (Department of Transportation, 1200 New Jersey Avenue, SE, Washington DC, 20590, 202–366–3784, or on the ODAPC web site (http://www.dot.gov/ost/dapc)."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
6	What is the requalification		Section 40.121(d) states: " During	
	requirement for a MRO? When did		each five-year period from the date	
	you most recently qualify, and with		on which you satisfactorily	
	which organization?		completed the examination under	
			paragraph (c)(2) of this section, you	
			must complete requalification	
			training.	
			(1) This requalification training must	
			meet the requirements of the	
			qualification training under	
			paragraph (c)(1) of this section.	
			(2) Following your completion of	
			requalification training, you must	
			satisfactorily complete an	
			examination administered by a	
			nationally-recognized MRO	
			certification board or subspecialty	
			board for medical practitioners in the	
			field of medical review of DOT-	
			mandated drug tests. The	
			examination must comprehensively	
			cover all the elements of qualification	
			training listed in paragraph (c)(1) of	
			this section."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
7	Are there any prohibitions against		Section 40.125 states: "As an MRO,	
	the MRO having a financial interest in		you may not enter into any	
	the laboratory being utilized?		relationship with an employers	
			laboratory that creates a conflict of	
			interest or the appearance of a	
			conflict of interest with your	
			responsibilities to that employer.	
			You may not derive any financial	
			benefit by having an employer use a	
			specific laboratory. For examples of	
			relationships between laboratories	
			and MROs that the Department	
			views as creating a conflict of interest	
			or the appearance of such a conflict,	
			see Section 40.101(b)."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
8	Does the laboratory transmit the test		Section 40.97(b) states: "As a	
	results to you directly, or does the		laboratory, you must report	
	laboratory transmit reports through a		laboratory results directly, and only,	
	C/TPA to you?		to the MRO at his or her place of	
			business. You must not report results	
			to or through the DER or a service	
			agent (e.g., C/TPA)." Section 40.355	
			states: "As a service agent, you are	
			subject to the following limitations	
			concerning your activities in the DOT	
			drug and alcohol testing program. (b)	
			You must not act as an intermediary	
			in the transmission of drug test	
			results from the laboratory to the	
			MRO. That is, the laboratory may not	
			send results to you, with you in turn	
			sending them to the MRO for	
			verification. For example, a practice	
			in which the laboratory transmits	
			results to your computer system, and	
			you then assign the results to a	
			particular MRO, is not permitted."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
9	Do you report drug test results to the		Section 40.345(a) states: "As a C/TPA	
	transit system through a consortium		or other service agent, you may act	
	(C/TPA), or directly to the designated		as an intermediary in the	
	individual (DER)?		transmission of drug and alcohol	
			testing information in the	
			circumstances specified in this	
			section only if the employer chooses	
			to have you do so. Each employer	
			makes the decision about whether to	
			receive some or all of this	
			information from you, acting as an	
			intermediary, rather than directly	
			from the service agent who	
			originates the information (e.g., an	
			MRO or BAT)."	
	NOW, I WOULD LIKE TO ASK A FEW			
	QUESTIONS ABOUT YOUR GENERAL			
	RESPONSIBILITIES.			
10	, 3		Section 40.81(a) states: "As a drug-	
	conducted under the FTA regulations		testing laboratory located in the U.S.,	
	by this transit system are analyzed by		you are permitted to participate in	
	a laboratory on the current DHHS		DOT drug testing only if HHS under	
	approved list?		the National Laboratory Certification	
			Program (NLCP) certifies you for all	
			testing required under this part."	
11	Are you required on a quarterly basis		Section 40.127(g)(2) states: "You	
	to personally review a certain		[the MRO] are required to personally	
	percentage of all Custody and Control		review at least 5 percent of all CCFs	
	Forms (CCFs) reviewed by your staff?		reviewed by your staff on a quarterly	
	If so, what percentage of CCFs must		basis, including all results that	
	you review?		required a corrective action.	
			However, you need not review more	
			than 500 negative results in any	
			quarter."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
12	How do you mark those CCFs that		Section 40.127(g)(4) states: "You	
	have been covered in your quarterly		must make these CCFs easily	
	review?		identifiable and retrievable by you	
			for review by DOT agencies."	
13	At a minimum, what items do you		Section 40.127(g)(3) states: "Your	
	check in your quarterly review of		[the MRO] review must, as a	
	CCFs?		minimum, include the CCF, negative	
			laboratory test result, any	
			accompanying corrective documents,	
			and the report sent to the employer.	
			You must correct any errors that you	
			discover. You must take action as	
			necessary to ensure compliance by	
			your staff with this part and	
			document your corrective action. You	
			must attest to the quality assurance	
			review by initialing the CCFs that you	
			review."	
14	Must you take any action if, in		Section 40.127(g)(3) states: "Your	
	reviewing 5 percent of CCFs each		[the MRO] review must, as a	
	quarter, you identify a test with an		minimum, include the CCF, negative	
	uncorrected non-fatal flaw or error?		laboratory test result, any	
			accompanying corrective documents,	
			and the report sent to the employer.	
			You must correct any errors that you	
			discover. You must take action as	
			necessary to ensure compliance by	
			your staff with this part and	
			document your corrective action. You	
			must attest to the quality assurance	
			review by initialing the CCFs that you	
			review."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
15	What do you report to the employer if you conclude that there is a legitimate medical explanation for a confirmed positive test result from the laboratory that is consistent with legal drug use?		Section 40.137(d) states: "If you determine that there is a legitimate medical explanation, you must verify the test result as negative. Otherwise, you must verify the test result as positive."	
16	Do you have a method for identifying yourself and confirming your identity when you need to talk with the DER?		Section 40.167(b) states: "As the MRO or C/TPA who transmits drug test results to the employer, you must comply with the following requirements: (2) You are responsible for identifying yourself to the DER, and the DER must have a means to confirm your identification."	
17	When you report positive test results to the employer or C/TPA, do you report the drug (or drugs) found?		Section 40.129(c) states: "With respect to verified positive test results, place a check mark in the ``Positive" box (Step 6) on Copy 2 of the CCF, indicate the drug(s)/metabolite(s) detected on the ``Remarks" line, sign and date the verification statement." Section 40.163(c) states: "If you [the MRO] do not report test results using Copy 2 of the CCF for this purpose, you must provide a written report (e.g., a letter) for each test result. This report must, as a minimum, include the following information: (6) For verified positive tests, the drug(s)/metabolite(s) for which the test was positive"	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
18	Upon your request, do the laboratories provide you with the quantization of individual test results?		Section 40.97(e) states: "You [the laboratory] must provide quantitative values for confirmed positive drug, adulterated, and substituted test results to the MRO when the MRO requests you to do so in writing. The MRO's request may either be a general request covering all such results you send to the MRO or a specific case-by-case request."	
19	If an employer requests, can you provide the quantitative values of the drugs verified positive, or the results of validity tests?		Section 40.163(g) states: "You must not provide quantitative values to the DER or C/TPA for drug or validity test results. However, you must provide the test information in your possession to a SAP who consults with you (see Section 40.293(g))."	
20	If a SAP requests, are you allowed to provide any medical information or the quantitative values for drugs or validity test results?		Section 40.163(g) states: "You must not provide quantitative values to the DER or C/TPA for drug or validity test results. However, you must provide the test information in your possession to a SAP who consults with you (see Section 40.293(g))."	
	I WOULD NOW LIKE TO DISCUSS THE FUNCTIONS YOU PERFORM IN YOUR REVIEW OF A CONFIRMED POSITIVE TEST RESULT			
21	Please describe the verification process.		Section 40.131 describes the verification process.	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
22	Do non-MRO staff in your office ever		Section 40.131(b) states: "As the	
	conduct verification interviews?		MRO, staff under your personal	
			supervision may conduct this initial	
			contact for you.(1) This staff contact	
			must be limited to scheduling the	
			discussion between you and the	
			employee and explaining the	
			consequences of the employees	
			declining to speak with you (i.e., that	
			the MRO will verify the test without	
			input from the employee). If the	
			employee declines to speak with you,	
			the staff person must document the	
			employees decision, including the	
			date and time.(2) A staff person must	
			not gather any medical information	
			or information concerning possible	
			explanations for the test result.(3) A	
			staff person may advise an employee	
			to have medical information (e.g.,	
			prescriptions, information forming	
			the basis of a legitimate medical	
			explanation for a confirmed positive	
			test result) ready to present at the	
			interview with the MRO. (4) Since	
			you [the MRO] are required to speak	
			personally with the employee, face-	
			to-face or on the phone, your staff	
			must not inquire if the employee	
			wishes to speak with you."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
23	Who do you contact first to begin the		Section 40.131(c) states: "As the	
	verification process, the employer or		MRO, you or your staff must make	
	the employee?		reasonable efforts to reach the	
			employee at the day and evening	
			telephone numbers listed on the CCF.	
			Reasonable efforts include, as a	
			minimum, three attempts, spaced	
			reasonably over a 24-hour period, to	
			reach the employee at the day and	
			evening telephone numbers listed on	
			the CCF. If you or your staff cannot	
			reach the employee directly after	
			making these efforts, you or your	
			staff must take the following	
			steps:(1) Document the efforts you	
			made to contact the employee,	
			including dates and times. If both	
			phone numbers are incorrect (e.g.,	
			disconnected, wrong number), you	
			may take the actions listed in	
			paragraph (c)(2) of this section	
			without waiting the full 24-hour	
			period.(2) Contact the DER,	
			instructing the DER to contact the	
			employee."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
24			Section 40.131(c) states: "As the MRO, you or your staff must make reasonable efforts to reach the employee at the day and evening telephone numbers listed on the CCF.	
			Reasonable efforts include, as a minimum, three attempts, spaced reasonably over a 24-hour period, to reach the employee at the day and evening telephone numbers listed on the CCF. If you or your staff cannot reach the employee directly after making these efforts, you or your staff must take the following steps:(1) Document the efforts you made to contact the employee, including dates and times. If both phone numbers are incorrect (e.g., disconnected, wrong number), you may take the actions listed in paragraph (c)(2) of this section without waiting the full 24-hour period."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
25	If your staff makes the initial donor contact for you, do they ask the donor if they would like to speak with you, or do they attempt to set up an appointment?		Section 40.131(b) states: "As the MRO, staff under your personal supervision may conduct this initial contact for you.(1) This staff contact must be limited to scheduling the discussion between you and the employee and explaining the consequences of the employees declining to speak with you (i.e., that the MRO will verify the test without input from the employee). If the employee declines to speak with you, the staff person must document the employees decision, including the date and time.(4) Since you [the MRO] are required to speak personally with the employee, face- to-face or on the phone, your staff must not inquire if the employee wishes to speak with you."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
26	Must you gather and review the		Section 40.141 states: "As the MRO,	
	employee's medical history, or may a		you must do the following as you	
	non-MRO staff member review this		make the determinations needed for	
	information?		a verification decision: (a) You must	
			conduct a medical interview. You	
			must review the employees medical	
			history and any other relevant	
			biomedical factors presented to you	
			by the employee. You may direct the	
			employee to undergo further medical	
			evaluation by you or another	
			physician." Section 40.131(b)(2)	
			states: "A staff person must not	
			gather any medical information or	
			information concerning possible	
			explanations for the test result."	
27	Before beginning the verification		Section 40.135(d) states: "As the	
	process, do you warn the employee		MRO, you must warn an employee	
	concerning your obligation to		who has a confirmed positive,	
	disclose information to third parties?		adulterated, substituted or invalid	
			test that you are required to provide	
			to third parties drug test result	
			information and medical information	
			affecting the performance of safety-	
			sensitive duties that the employee	
			gives you in the verification process	
1			without the employee's consent (see	
			Section 40.327). (1) You must give	
1			this warning to the employee before	
			obtaining any medical information as	
			part of the verification process."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
28	What elements of the CCF do you		Section 40.129(a) states: "As the	
	review before you make a final		MRO, you must (1) Review Copy 2	
	verification decision on a laboratory-		of the CCF to determine if there are	
	positive test result?		any fatal or correctable errors that	
			may require you to cancel the test	
			(see Sections 40.199 and 40.203).	
			Staff under your direct, personal	
			supervision may conduct this	
			administrative review for you, but	
			only you may verify or cancel a	
			test.(2) Review Copy 1 of the CCF and	
			ensure that it is consistent with the	
			information contained on Copy 2,	
			that the test result is legible, and that	
			the certifying scientist signed the	
			form. You are not required to review	
			any other documentation generated	
			by the laboratory during their	
			analysis or handling of the specimen	
			(e.g., the laboratory internal chain of	
			custody).(3) If the copy of the	
			documentation provided to you by	
			the collector or laboratory appears	
			unclear, you must request that the	
			collector or laboratory send you a	
			legible copy."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
29	To whom do you report the verified		Section 40.165 states: "(a) As the	
	positive test result?		MRO, you must report all drug test	
			results to the DER, except in the	
			circumstances provided for in Section	
			40.345.(b) If the employer elects to	
			receive reports of results through a	
			C/TPA, acting as an intermediary as	
			provided in 40.345, you must report	
			the results through the designated	
			С/ТРА."	
30	How soon after verification do you		Section 40.167(b) states: "You [the	
	transmit positive test results to the		MRO] must transmit to the DER on	
	DER?		the same day the MRO verifies the	
			result or the next business day all	
			verified positive test results, results	
			requiring an immediate collection	
			under direct observation, adulterated	
			or substituted specimen results, and	
			other refusals to test."	
31	Within how many days must results		Section 40.167(c) states: "You [the	
	be received by the employer?		MRO] must transmit the MRO's	
			report(s) of verified tests to the DER	
			so that the DER receives it within two	
			days of verification by the MRO."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
32	Can you change your initial		Section 40.149(a) states: "As the	
	verification of a positive or a refusal?		MRO, you may change a verified	
			positive or refusal to test drug test	
			result only in the following	
			situations:(1) When you have	
			reopened a verification that was	
			done without an interview with an	
			employee (see Section 40.133(c)).(2)	
			If you receive information, not	
			available to you at the time of the	
			original verification, demonstrating	
			that the laboratory made an error in	
			identifying (e.g., a paperwork	
			mistake) or testing (e.g., a false	
			positive or negative) the employee's	
			primary or split specimen. (3) If,	
			within 60 days of the original	
			verification decision: (i) You receive	
			information that could not	
			reasonably have been provided to	
			you at the time of the decision	
			demonstrating that there is a	
			legitimate medical explanation for	
			the presence of drug(s)/metabolite(s)	
			in the employee's specimen; or (ii)	
			You receive credible new or	
			additional evidence that a legitimate	
			medical explanation for an	
			adulterated or substituted result	
			exists."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
33	Can you accept claims of second- hand, incidental, or unwitting ingestion of prohibited drugs?		Section 40.151(d) states: "(d) It is not your function to consider explanations of confirmed positive, adulterated, or substituted test results that would not, even if true, constitute a legitimate medical explanation. For example, an employee may tell you that someone slipped amphetamines into her drink at a party, that she unknowingly ingested a marijuana brownie, or that she traveled in a closed car with several people smoking crack. MROs are unlikely to be able to verify the facts of such passive or unknowing ingestion stories. Even if true, such stories do not present a legitimate medical explanation. Consequently, you must not declare a test as negative based on an explanation of this kind."	
	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO DISCUSS THE PROCEDURES YOU USE IF YOU OR YOUR STAFF ARE UNABLE TO CONTACT AN INDIVIDUAL FOR VERIFICATION OF THE TEST RESULTS			

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
34	What do you do if you cannot contact		Section 40.131(c) states: "If you or	
	the employee to conduct a		your staff cannot reach the employee	
	verification interview?		directly after making these efforts,	
			you or your staff must take the	
			following steps:(1) Document the	
			efforts you made to contact the	
			employee, including dates and times.	
			If both phone numbers are incorrect	
			(e.g., disconnected, wrong number),	
			you may take the actions listed in	
			paragraph (c)(2) of this section	
			without waiting the full 24-hour	
			period.(2) Contact the DER,	
			instructing the DER to contact the	
			employee. (i) You must simply direct	
			the DER to inform the employee to	
			contact you. (ii) You must not inform	
			the DER that the employee has a	
			confirmed positive, adulterated,	
			substituted, or invalid test result. (iii)	
			You must document the dates and	
			times of your attempts to contact the	
			DER, and you must document the	
			name of the DER you contacted and	
			the date and time of the contact."	
35	Once the DER has directed an		Section 40.133(a)(2) states: "You	
	employee to contact you, how many		[the MRO] may verify a test result as	
	hours must you wait for the		a positive or refusal to test, as	
	employee to contact you before you		applicable, if the DER has successfully	
	may verify a "no contact" positive?		made and documented a contact	
			with the employee and instructed the	
			employee to contact you and more	
			than 72 hours have passed since the	
			time the DER contacted the	
			employee."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
36	If the contact numbers provided by		Section 40.131(c) states: "As the	
	the employee on the CCF are wrong		MRO, you or your staff must make	
	or disconnected, must you wait 24		reasonable efforts to reach the	
	hours before contacting the		employee at the day and evening	
	designated employer representative?		telephone numbers listed on the CCF.	
			Reasonable efforts include, as a	
			minimum, three attempts, spaced	
			reasonably over a 24-hour period, to	
			reach the employee at the day and	
			evening telephone numbers listed on	
			the CCF. If you or your staff cannot	
			reach the employee directly after	
			making these efforts, you or your	
			staff must take the following steps:	
			(1) Document the efforts you made	
			to contact the employee, including	
			dates and times. If both phone	
			numbers are incorrect (e.g.,	
			disconnected, wrong number), you	
			may take the actions listed in	
			paragraph (c)(2) of this section	
			without waiting the full 24-hour	
			period.	
			(2) Contact the DER, instructing the	
			DER to contact the employee."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
37	Are there circumstances under which		Section 40.133(a) states: "(1) You	
	you may verify a drug test as positive		may verify a test result as a positive	
	without speaking with the individual?		or refusal to test, as applicable, if the	
			employee expressly declines the	
			opportunity to discuss the test with	
			you. You must maintain complete	
			documentation of this occurrence,	
			including notation of informing, or	
			attempting to inform, the employee	
			of the consequences of not exercising	
			the option to speak with you.(2) You	
			may verify a test result as a positive	
			or refusal to test, as applicable, if the	
			DER has successfully made and	
			documented a contact with the	
			employee and instructed the	
			employee to contact you and more	
			than 72 hours have passed since the	
			time the DER contacted the	
			employee.(3) You may verify a test	
			result as a positive or refusal to test,	
			as applicable, if neither you nor the	
			DER, after making and documenting	
			all reasonable efforts, has been able	
			to contact the employee within ten	
			days of the date on which the MRO	
			receives the confirmed test result	
			from the laboratory."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
38	Can you verify a drug test result as		Section 40.133(a)(1) states: "You	
	positive if an employee expressly		[the MRO] may verify a test result as	
	declines the opportunity to discuss		a positive or refusal to test, as	
	the test with you?		applicable, if the employee expressly	
			declines the opportunity to discuss	
			the test with you. You must maintain	
			complete documentation of this	
			occurrence, including notation of	
			informing, or attempting to inform,	
			the employee of the consequences of	
			not exercising the option to speak	
			with you."	
39	If neither you nor the DER, after		Section 40.133(a)(3) states: "You	
	making all reasonable efforts, has		may verify a test result as a positive	
	been able to contact the employee,		or refusal to test, as applicable, if	
	how many days must you wait before		neither you nor the DER, after	
	verifying a "no contact" positive?		making and documenting all	
			reasonable efforts, has been able to	
			contact the employee within ten days	
			of the date on which the MRO	
			receives the confirmed test result	
			from the laboratory."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
40	If you verify a "no contact" positive, is the employee allowed to present information to you documenting that serious illness, injury, or other circumstances prevented the employee from contacting you?		Section 40.133(c) states: "As the MRO, after you have verified a test result as a positive or refusal to test under this section and reported the result to the DER, you must allow the employee to present information to you within 60 days of the verification documenting that serious illness, injury, or other circumstances unavoidably precluded contact with the MRO and/or DER in the times provided. On the basis of such information, you may reopen the verification, allowing the employee to present information concerning whether there is a legitimate medical explanation for the confirmed test result."	
	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO ASK A FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT VERIFYING THE RESULTS OF CERTAIN DRUGS.			
41			Section 40.137(e)(2) states: "There can be a legitimate medical explanation only with respect to a substance that has a legitimate medical use. Use of a drug of abuse (e.g., heroin, PCP, marijuana) or any other substance (see §40.151(f) and (g)) that cannot be viewed as having a legitimate medical use can never be the basis for a legitimate medical explanation, even if the substance is obtained legally in a foreign country."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
42	In the absence of 6-AM, what are the		Section 40.139(b) states: "In the	
	requirements if the laboratory		absence of 6-AM, if the laboratory	
	confirms morphine or codeine		confirms the presence of either	
	presence at 15,000 ng/mL or above?		morphine or codeine at 15,000	
			ng/mL or above, you must verify the	
			test result positive unless the	
			employee presents a legitimate	
			medical explanation for the presence	
			of the drug or drug metabolite in his	
			or her system, as in the case of other	
			drugs (see §40.137). Consumption of	
			food products (e.g., poppy seeds)	
			must not be considered a legitimate	
			medical explanation for the	
			employee having morphine or	
			codeine at these concentrations."	
43	Is the consumption of food products		Section 40.139(a) states: "In the	
	a legitimate reason for the presence		absence of 6–AM, if the laboratory	
	of morphine or codeine at these		detects the presence of either	
	levels?		morphine or codeine at 15,000	
			ng/mL or above, you must verify the	
			test result positive unless the	
			employee presents a legitimate	
			medical explanation for the presence	
			of the drug or drug metabolite in his	
			or her system, as in the case of other	
			drugs (see §40.137). Consumption of	
			food products (e.g., poppy seeds)	
			must not be considered a legitimate	
			medical explanation for the	
			employee having morphine or	
			codeine at these concentrations."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
44	For other opiate positive results that		Section 40.139(c) states: "For all	
	do not contain 6-AM, how do you		other codeine and morphine positive	
	complete the verification process?		results, you must verify a confirmed	
			positive test result only if you	
			determine that there is clinical	
			evidence, in addition to the urine	
			test, of unauthorized use of any	
			opium, opiate, or opium derivative	
			(i.e., morphine, codeine, or heroin)."	
45	If your clinical assessment		Section 40.139(c)(3) states: "To be	
	determines the misuse of a drug not		the basis of a verified positive result	
	found in the laboratory's analysis,		for codeine or morphine, the clinical	
	can you verify the test as positive?		evidence you find must concern a	
			drug that the laboratory found in the	
			specimen. (For example, if the test	
			confirmed the presence of codeine,	
			and the employee admits to	
			unauthorized use of hydrocodone,	
			you must not verify the test positive	
			for codeine. The admission must be	
			for the substance that was found	
			through the actual drug test.)"	
46	If you cannot establish clinical		Section 40.139(c)(4) states: "As the	
	evidence of opiate misuse, how do		MRO, you have the burden of	
	you verify the final test result?		establishing that there is clinical	
			evidence of unauthorized use of	
			opiates referenced in this paragraph	
			(c). If you cannot make this	
			determination (e.g., there is not	
			sufficient clinical evidence or history),	
			you must verify the test as negative.	
			The employee does not need to show	
			you that a legitimate medical	
			explanation exists if no clinical	
			evidence is established."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
	NOW I WOULD LIKE TO DISCUSS A			
	FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT PROBLEMS			
	IN TESTING			
47	What do you instruct the employer to		Section 40.155(c) states: "When you	
	do if the lab confirms the a test as		report a dilute specimen to the DER,	
	negative and dilute with a creatinine		you must explain to the DER the	
	level between 2 mg/dL and 5 mg/dL?		employer's obligations and choices	
			under §40.197, to include the	
			requirement for an immediate	
			recollection under direct observation	
			if the creatinine concentration of a	
			negative-dilute specimen was greater	
			than or equal to 2mg/dL but less than	
			or equal to 5mg/dL."	
48	In the case where an employee can		Section 40.193(h) states: "As the	
	not provide an adequate specimen		MRO, you must seriously consider	
	(shy bladder), do you have any		and assess the referral physicians	
	involvement in determining whether		recommendations in making your	
	the individual's ability to provide a		determination about whether the	
	specimen is genuine or constitutes a		employee has a medical condition	
	refusal to test?		that has, or with a high degree of	
			probability could have, precluded the	
			employee from providing a sufficient	
			amount of urine. You must report	
			your determination to the DER in	
			writing as soon as you make it."	
49	Can you accept claims of anxiety or		Section 40.193(e) states: "(e) For	
	dehydration when examining an		purposes of this paragraph, a medical	
	employee or reviewing another		condition includes an ascertainable	
	physician's analysis of a "shy bladder"		physiological condition (e.g., a	
	case?		urinary system dysfunction) or a	
			medically documented pre-existing	
			psychological disorder, but does not	
			include unsupported assertions of	
			"situational anxiety" or dehydration."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
50	If the laboratory reports that the specimen has been "rejected for testing" because of a fatal or uncorrected flaw, what test result do you report to the DER and under what circumstances would additional testing be required?		Section 40.161 states: "As the MRO, when the laboratory reports that the specimen is rejected for testing (e.g., because of a fatal or uncorrected flaw), you must do the following: (b) Report to the DER that the test is cancelled and the reason for cancellation, and that no further action is required unless a negative test is required (e.g., in the case of a pre-employment, return-to-duty, or follow-up test)."	
51	What do you do if a Return-to-duty test or Follow-up test is not marked as having been observed?		A notice from the Department of Transportation's Office of Drug and Alcohol Policy and Compliance, dated September 10, 2009, reads: "If a collector, Medical Review Office (MRO), Third Party Administrator (TPA), or other service agent learns that a Direct Observation collection using the required procedures was not conducted, the employer needs to be informed. Upon learning that a Direct Observation collection using the required procedures was not conducted, the employer needs to direct the employee to have an immediate recollection under Direct Observation.	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
<u></u> 52	What "correctable flaws" are the MRO's responsibility to correct?	Kesponse	Section 40.203(d) states: "The following are correctable flaws that you [the MRO] must attempt to correct:(1) The employee's signature is omitted from the certification statement, unless the employee's failure or refusal to sign is noted on the "Remarks" line of the CCF.(2) The certifying scientist's signature is omitted on the laboratory copy of the CCF for a positive, adulterated, substituted, or invalid test result.(3) The collector uses a non-Federal form or an expired Federal form for	
53	If you cancel a laboratory confirmed positive, adulterated, substituted, or invalid drug test report, what steps do you complete on the CCF?		the test." Section 40.129(d) states: "If you [the MRO] cancel a laboratory confirmed positive, adulterated, substituted, or invalid drug test report, check the "test cancelled" box (Step 6) on Copy 2 of the CCF, make appropriate annotation in the "Remarks" line, sign, provide your name and date of the verification statement."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
54	When the laboratory reports that a		Section 40.145 states: "(a) As an	
	specimen is adulterated or		MRO, when you receive a laboratory	
	substituted, what actions are you		report that a specimen is adulterated	
	required to take?		or substituted, you must treat that	
			report in the same way you treat the	
			laboratory's report of a confirmed	
			positive test for a drug or drug	
			metabolite.(b) You must follow the	
			same procedures used for	
			verification of a confirmed positive	
			test for a drug or drug metabolite	
			except as otherwise provided in this	
			section." Section 40.145(g) states:	
			"(1) If you determine that the	
			employees explanation does not	
			present a reasonable basis for	
			concluding that there may be a	
			legitimate medical explanation, you	
			must report the test to the DER as a	
			verified refusal to test because of	
			adulteration or substitution, as	
			applicable.(2) If you believe that the	
			employees explanation may present	
			a reasonable basis for concluding	
			that there is a legitimate medical	
			explanation, you must direct the	
			employee to obtain, within the five-	
			day period set forth in paragraph	
			(e)(3) of this section, a further	
			medical evaluation. This evaluation	
1			must be performed by a licensed	
			physician (the "referral physician"),	
1			acceptable to you, with expertise in	
			the medical issues raised by the	
			employees explanation. (The MRO	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
			may perform this evaluation if the	
			MRO has appropriate expertise.)"	
55	Who has the burden of proof when		Section 40.145(e) states: "The	
	verifying a specimen that the lab has		employee has the burden of proof	
	reported as adulterated? Must you		that there is a legitimate medical	
	prove that the specimen is		explanation.(1) To meet this burden	
	adulterated, or must the employee		in the case of an adulterated	
	prove that it is legitimate?		specimen, the employee must	
			demonstrate that the adulterant	
			found by the laboratory entered the	
			specimen through physiological	
			means."	
	IN CLOSING, I WOULD LIKE TO ASK A			
	FEW QUESTIONS ABOUT ANALYSIS			
	OF THE SPLIT SPECIMEN			1
56	What do you tell the employee		Section 40.153 states: "(a) As the	
	concerning their rights to have the		MRO, when you have verified a drug	
	split specimen analyzed after you		test as positive for a drug or drug	
	have informed the employee that		metabolite, or as a refusal to test	
	you will verify the test as positive,		because of adulteration or	
	adulterated, or substituted,?		substitution, you must notify the	
			employee of his or her right to have	
			the split specimen tested. You must	
			also notify the employee of the	
			procedures for requesting a test of	
			the split specimen.(b) You must	
			inform the employee that he or she	
			has 72 hours from the time you	
			provide this notification to him or her	
			to request a test of the split	
			specimen."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
57	What must you do when an employee requests testing of the split-specimen?		Section 40.171(c) states: "When the employee makes a timely request for a test of the split specimen under paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, you must, as the MRO, immediately provide written notice to the laboratory that tested the primary specimen, directing the laboratory to forward the split specimen to a	
			second HHS-certified laboratory. You must also document the date and time of the employee's request."	
58	To whom do you report the results of a split specimen which confirms the result from the primary specimen?		Section 40.187 states: "As an MRO, you must take the following actions when a laboratory reports the following results of split specimen tests:(a)(1) In the case of a reconfirmed positive test for a drug or drug metabolite, report the reconfirmation to the DER and the employee."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
59	What action would you take if the		Section 40.187(b) states: "(1) You	
	analysis of the split specimen fails to		must inform ODAPC of the failure to	
	reconfirm all of the primary specimen		reconfirm using the format in	
	results because drug(s)/drug		Appendix D to this part.	
	metabolites(s) were not detected?		(2) In a case where the split failed to	
			reconfirm because the substitution	
			criteria were not met and the split	
			specimen creatinine concentration	
			was equal to or greater than 2mg/dL	
			but less than or equal to 5mg/dL, as	
			the MRO, you must, in addition to	
			step (b)(1) of this paragraph, direct	
			the DER to ensure the immediate	
			collection of another specimen from	
			the employee under direct	
			observation, with no notice given to	
			the employee of this collection	
			requirement until immediately	
			before the collection.	
			(3) In a case where the split failed to	
			reconfirm and the primary	
			specimen's result was also invalid,	
			direct the DER to ensure the	
			immediate collection of another	
			specimen from the employee under	
			direct observation, with no notice	
			given to the employee of this	
			collection requirement until	
			immediately before the collection.	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/Followup
60	What action would you take if the split specimen is not available for testing?		Section 40.187(d) states: "Failed to Reconfirm: Specimen not Available for Testing.(1) Report to the DER and the employee that both tests must be cancelled and the reason for cancellation.(2) Direct the DER to ensure the immediate collection of another specimen from the employee under direct observation, with no notice given to the employee of this collection requirement until immediately before the collection.(3) Using the format in Appendix D to this part, notify ODAPC of the failure to reconfirm."	
	THAT WAS THE LAST QUESTION. THANK YOU FOR YOUR TIME AND INPUT.			

Substance Abuse Professional Interview Questions

Name of SAP

Company Name

Interviewer:

[Pick the date]

Substance Abuse Professional Interview Questions Revised: 5/2019

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
	I WOULD LIKE TO BEGIN BY ASKING ABOUT YOUR QUALIFICATION AS A DOT SUBSTANCE ABUSE PROFESSIONAL.			
1	Please describe your qualifications to serve as a DOT Substance Abuse Professional. What agency licensed or certified you?		Section 40.281 states: "To be permitted to act as a SAP in the DOT drug testing program, you must meet each of the requirements of this section: (a) Credentials. You must have one of the following credentials:(1) You are a licensed physician (Doctor of Medicine or Osteopathy);(2) You are a licensed or certified social worker;(3) You are a licensec or certified psychologist;(4) You are a licensed or certified employee assistance professional; (5) You are a state-licensed or certified marriage and family therapist; or (6) You are a drug and alcohol counselor certified by an organization listed at https://www.transportation.gov/odapc/sap	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
2	Do you have knowledge of, and clinical experience in, diagnosing and treating alcohol and controlled substances-related disorders?	kn ex of	ction 40.281(b)(1) states: "You must be owledgeable about and have clinical perience in the diagnosis and treatment alcohol and controlled substances- lated disorders."	
3	After successfully completing qualification training, how many professional development hours must you complete, and over what period of time?	thi yo un mi co de	ction 40.281(d) states: "During each ree-year period from the date on which u satisfactorily complete the examination der paragraph (c)(2) of this section, you ust complete continuing education nsisting of at least 12 professional evelopment hours (e.g., CEUs) relevant to performing SAP functions."	
	SERVICES OF THE SAP			
4	According to the Part 40 regulations, what is the overarching function of a SAP?	no en pu ev rei ed	ction 40.291(b) states: "As a SAP, you are an advocate for the employer or apployee. Your function is to protect the ablic interest in safety by professionally aluating the employee and commending appropriate lucation/treatment, follow-up tests, and tercare."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
5	Describe the services you must	Se	ction 40.293 states: "As a SAP, for every	
	provide during the SAP evaluation	em	ployee who comes to you following a	
	for each employee referred to you.	DC	T drug and alcohol regulation violation,	
		уо	u must accomplish the following:(a)	
		Pro	ovide a comprehensive face-to-face	
		ass	sessment and clinical evaluation.(b)	
		Re	commend a course of education and/or	
		tre	atment with which the employee must	
		de	monstrate successful compliance prior to	
		ret	urning to DOT safety-sensitive duty."	
6	In providing services as a SAP, can	Se	ction 40.299(b) states: "To prevent the	
	you refer an employee to your	ар	pearance of a conflict of interest, you	
	private practice or to a person or	mı	ist not refer an employee requiring	
	organization with which you are	ass	sistance to your private practice or to a	
	affiliated or in which you have a		rson or organization from which you	
	financial interest?		ceive payment or to a person or	
		orį	ganization in which you have a financial	
		int	erest. You are precluded from making	
		ret	errals to entities with which you are	
			ancially associated."	
7	Can you conduct a SAP evaluation		ction 40.291(a) states: "As a SAP, you are	
	by telephone or e-mail?		arged with:(1) Making a face-to-face	
			nical assessment and evaluation to	
			termine what assistance is needed by the	
			ployee to resolve problems associated	
			th alcohol and/or drug use."	
8	Are you required to always		ction 40.293 states: "As a SAP, for every	
	recommend an education and/or		ployee who comes to you following a	
	treatment program during the		T drug and alcohol regulation violation,	
	initial evaluation for each	-	u must accomplish the following:(b)	
	employee?		commend a course of education and/or	
			atment with which the employee must	
			monstrate successful compliance prior to	
		ret	urning to DOT safety-sensitive duty."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
9	Upon receiving an initial SAP	Se	ection 40.295(a) states: "As an employee	
	evaluation, can an employee or	w	ith a DOT drug and alcohol regulation	
	employer seek a second SAP	vi	olation, when you have been evaluated by	
	evaluation?	a	SAP, you must not seek a second SAP's	
		ev	valuation in order to obtain another	
		re	commendation."Section 40.295(b) states:	
		μ"μ	As an employer, you must not seek a	
			cond SAP's evaluation if the employee has	
		al	ready been evaluated by a qualified SAP. If	
		th	e employee, contrary to paragraph (a) of	
		th	is section, has obtained a second SAP	
			valuation, as an employer you may not rely	,
		or	n it for any purpose under this part."	
10	Can you consult with the MRO to	Se	ection 40.293(g) states: "In the course of	
	gather information about an	-	athering information for purposes of your	
	employee for your evaluation?	ev	valuation in the case of a drug-related	
		vi	olation, you may consult with the MRO. As	
		th	e MRO, you are required to cooperate	
			ith the SAP and provide available	
			formation the SAP requests. It is not	
			ecessary to obtain the consent of the	
		er	nployee to provide this information."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
11	Is the MRO authorized to provide	S	ection 40.293(g) states: "In the course of	
	you with quantitative values for	g	athering information for purposes of your	
	drug and validity test results for an	[:	SAP] evaluation in the case of a drug-	
	employee?	r	elated violation, you may consult with the	
		Ν	/IRO. As the MRO, you are required to	
		c	ooperate with the SAP and provide	
		a	vailable information the SAP requests. It is	
		n	ot necessary to obtain the consent of the	
		e	mployee to provide this	
		i	nformation."Section 40.163(g) states: "You	
		[the MRO] must not provide quantitative	
		v	alues to the DER or C/TPA for drug or	
		v	alidity test results. However, you must	
		q	provide the test information in your	
		р	ossession to a SAP who consults with you.	
12	What employee reports must you	S	ection 40.311(a) states: "As the SAP	
	submit to an employer who has a	c	onducting the required evaluations, you	
	second chance policy?	n	nust send the written reports required by	
		t	his section in writing directly to the DER	
		a	nd not to a third party or entity for	
		f	orwarding to the DER (except as provided	
		i	n Section 40.355(e)) "Section 40.311(c)	
		d	lescribes the required elements to be	
		i	ncluded in the SAP's written report	
		f	ollowing an initial evaluation. Section	
		4	0.311(d) describes the required elements	
			o be included in the SAP's written report	
		c	oncerning a follow-up evaluation that	
			letermines the employee has	
		d	emonstrated successful compliance with	
		t	he treatment program.	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
13	Upon request of the employee, can		Section 40.329(c) states: "As a SAP, you	
	you provide the employee with a		must make available to an employee, on	
	copy of their SAP evaluation		request, a copy of all SAP reports (see	
	reports?		Section 40.311). However, you must redact	
			follow-up testing information from the	
			report before providing it to the employee.'	
14	Do you provide the written initial		Section 40.311(c) states: "The SAP's written	
	and follow-up evaluation reports		report, following an initial evaluation that	
	on your own letterhead?		determines what level of assistance is	
			needed to address the employee's drug	
			and/or alcohol problems, must be on the	
			SAP's own letterhead (and not the	
			letterhead of another service agent)."The	
			SAP guidelines, page 19, state: "'SAPs own	
			letterhead'" (at 40.311) means the	
			letterhead the SAP uses in her or his daily	
			counseling practice. If the SAP is in private	
			practice, the SAP should use the letterhead	
			of her or his practice. If the SAP works	
			directly for an EAP organization, the SAP	
			should use the EAPs letterhead."	
15	Who makes the "fitness for duty"		Section 40.305(c) states: "As a SAP or MRO	
	determination to return the		you must not make a "fitness for duty"	
	employee to safety sensitive		determination as part of this re-evaluation	
	duties?		unless required to do so under an applicable	2
			DOT agency regulation. It is the employer,	
			rather than you, who must decide whether	
			to put the employee back to work in a	
			safety-sensitive position."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
	DOES THE SUBSTANCE ABUSE PROFESSIONAL DETERMINE THE FREQUENCY AND DURATION OF FOLLOW-UP TESTING FOR A COVERED EMPLOYEE, AS FOLLOWS:			
16	What is the minimum number of follow-up tests that an employee is subject to, and over what period of time?	S e f s e	Section 307(d) states: "However, you [the SAP] must, at a minimum, direct that the employee be subject to six unannounced ollow-up tests in the first 12 months of afety-sensitive duty following the employee's return to safety-sensitive unctions."	
17	Can the SAP direct that an employee be subject to a greater number of follow-up tests during the initial months of the first twelve month testing period than in subsequent months, or do the tests have to be spread evenly throughout the year?	r e f s e f f r 1 (c c r e	Section 40.307(d) states: "However, you nust, at a minimum, direct that the employee be subject to six unannounced ollow-up tests in the first 12 months of afety-sensitive duty following the employee's return to safety-sensitive unctions.(1) You may require a greater number of follow-up tests during the first 2-month period of safety-sensitive duty e.g., you may require one test a month during the 12-month period; you may equire two tests per month during the first 5-month period and one test per month during the final 6-month period)."	
18	What is the maximum number of months that a SAP can prescribe for a follow-up testing program?	S r r	Section 40.307(d)(2) states: "You may also equire follow-up tests during the 48 nonths of safety-sensitive duty following his first 12-month period."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
19	Can the SAP direct an employee to		Section 40.307(c) states: "You [the SAP] are	
	submit to follow-up testing for		the sole determiner of the number and	
	drugs when the employee only		frequency of follow-up tests and whether	
	tested positive for alcohol, or vice-		these tests will be for drugs, alcohol, or	
	versa?		both, unless otherwise directed by the	
			appropriate DOT agency regulation. For	
			example, if the employee had a positive	
			drug test, but your evaluation or the	
			treatment program professionals	
			determined that the employee had an	
			alcohol problem as well, you should require	
			that the employee have follow-up tests for	
			both drugs and alcohol."	
20	Can the employer use another type		Section 40.309(c) states: "You [the	
	of drug test (i.e., random test,		employer] cannot substitute any other tests	
	post-accident test) as a substitute		(e.g., those carried out under the random	
	for a follow-up test?		testing program) conducted on the	
			employee for this follow-up testing	
			requirement.	
21	If an employee's follow-up test is		Section 40.33(g) states: "As an employer	
	cancelled, do the regulations		who receives a cancelled test result when a	
	require that the test must be made		negative result is required (e.g., pre-	
	up?		employment, return-to-duty, or follow-up	
			test), you must direct the employee to	
			provide another specimen	
			immediately."The Substance Abuse	
			Professional Guidelines (published August 1	,
			2001 and available at	
			http://www.dot.gov/ost/dapc/) states on	
			page 20: "It is important to note that a	
			follow-up test that is cancelled is not a	
			completed test: A cancelled follow-up test	
			must be recollected."	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/FollowUp
	THAT WAS THE LAST QUESTION.			
	THANK YOU FOR YOUR TIME AND			
	INPUT.			

Consortium/Third-Party Administrator Interview Questions

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/followup
---	----------	----------	------------	------------------

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/followup
---	----------	----------	------------	------------------

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/followup
---	----------	----------	------------	------------------

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/followup
---	----------	----------	------------	------------------

0	FIRST, I WOULD LIKE TO ASK A FEW
	GENERAL QUESTIONS ABOUT THE
	TRANSMISSION OF DRUG AND
	ALCOHOL INFORMATION,

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/followup
1	Do you, or does your company, act as an intermediate in transmitting drug test results from the MRO to the employer? That is, does the MRO communicate drug test results directly to the employer, or does the MRO transmit results to you, and you transmit them to the employer?		As a C/TPA or other service agent. you may act as an intermediary in the transmission of drug and alcohol testing if the employer chooses to have you do so. (Section 40. 345(a))	
2	If you act as an intermediary, are you allowed any additional time to transmit information to the employer from the MRO?		In every case, you must ensure that, in transmitting information to employers, you meet all requirements (e. g. concerning confidentiality and timing) that would apply if the service agent originating the information (e. g. an MRO or collector) sent the information directly to the employer. For example, if you transmit drug testing results from MROs to DERs, you must transmit each drug test result to the DER in compliance with the MRO requirements set forth in Section 40. 167. (Section 40. 345(c))	
3	Do you know whether or not the Part 40 regulations allow C/TPAs to transmit laboratory reports, positive as well as negative, from the laboratory to the MRO?		The use of C/TPA intermediaries is prohibited in all other cases, such as transmission of laboratory drug test results to MROs, the transmission of medical information from MROs to employers, the transmission of SAP reports to employers, and the transmission of positive alcohol test results, (Appendix F to Part 40)	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/followup
4	Do you know whether or not the Part		The use of C/TPA intermediaries is	
	40 regulations allow C/TPAs to		prohibited in all other cases, such as	
	transmit verified MRO reports,		transmission of laboratory drug test	
	positive as well as negative, from the		results to MROs, the transmission of	
	MRO to the employer?		medical information from MROs to	
			employers, the transmission of SAP	
			reports to employers, and the	
			transmission of positive alcohol test	
			results, (Appendix F to Part 40)	
5	Do you know whether or not the Part		The use of C/TPA intermediaries is	
	40 regulations allow C/TPAs to		prohibited in all other cases, such as	
	transmit SAP reports from the SAP to		transmission of laboratory drug test	
	the employer?		results to MROs, the transmission of	
			medical information from MROs to	
			employers, the transmission of SAP	
			reports to employers, and the	
			transmission of positive alcohol test	
			results, (Appendix F to Part 40)	
6	What confidentiality requirements		You must report the results in a	
	concerning transmission of drug and		confidential manner. (Section 40.	
	alcohol information are applicable to		167(a)) Direct telephone contact	
	C/TPAs?		with the DER is the preferred method	
			of immediate reporting. Follow up	
			your phone call with appropriate	
			documentation (see Section 40. 163).	
			(Section 40. 167(b)(1)) You are	
			responsible for identifying yourself to	
			the DER, and the DER must have a	
			means to confirm your identification.	
			(Section 40. 167(b)(2)) The MRO's	
			report that you transmit to the	
			employer must contain all of the	
			information required by Section 40.	
			163. (Section 40. 167(b)(3))	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/followup
7	How do you insure that you meet		You must report the results in a	
	these confidentiality requirements?		confidential manner. (Section 40.	
			167(a)) Direct telephone contact	
			with the DER is the preferred method	
			of immediate reporting. Follow up	
			your phone call with appropriate	
			documentation (see Section 40. 163).	
			(Section 40. 167(b)(1)) You are	
			responsible for identifying yourself to	
			the DER, and the DER must have a	
			means to confirm your identification.	
			(Section 40. 167(b)(2)) The MRO's	
			report that you transmit to the	
			employer must contain all of the	
			information required by Section 40.	
			163. (Section 40. 167(b)(3))	
8	Do you maintain any records		Except where otherwise specified [in	
	concerning the drug and alcohol		Part 40], as a service agent you may	
	testing program and/or the results of		receive and maintain all records	
	employees' tests? If so, for how long?		concerning DOT drug and alcohol	
			testing programs, including positive,	
			negative, and refusal to test individual	
			test results. You do not need the	
			employee's consent to receive and	
			maintain these records. (Section 40.	
			349(a)) You may maintain all	
			information needed for operating a	
			drug/alcohol program (e. g. CCFs,	
			ATFs, names of employees in random	
			pools, random selection lists, copies	
			of notices to employers of selected	
			employees) on behalf of an employer.	
			(Section 40. 349(b))	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/followup
9	When an employer is asked by a DOT agency representative to produce drug and alcohol related information in relation to an inspection or regulatory requirement, how many days do you have to produce and make any information in your control available to your client and to the DOT representative?		You must ensure that you can make available to the employer within two business days any information the employer is asked to produce by a DOT agency representative. (Section 40. 349(e))	
0	NOW, I WOULD LIKE TO ASK SOME QUESTIONS ABOUT THE PROCESS OF RANDOM SELECTION AND NOTIFICATION.			
10	What is the scientifically valid method this consortium uses to make its random selections?		The selection of employees for random drug and alcohol testing shall be made by a scientifically valid method, such as a random number table or a computer-based random number generator that is matched with employees' Social Security numbers, payroll identification numbers, or other comparable identifying numbers. Under the selection process used, each covered employee shall have an equal chance of being tested each time selections are made. (Section 655. 45(e))	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/followup
11	How does your firm maintain up-to-		As a service agent, you may perform	
	date lists of covered employees		for employers the tasks needed to	
	subject to random testing?		comply with DOT agency drug and	
			alcohol testing regulations, subject to	
			the requirements and limitations of	
			[Part 40]. (Section 40. 343) The	
			selection of employees for random	
			drug and alcohol testing shall be	
			made by a scientifically valid method,	
			such as a random number table or a	
			computer-based random number	
			generator that is matched with	
			employees' Social Security numbers,	
			payroll identification numbers, or	
			other comparable identifying	
			numbers. Under the selection	
			process used, each covered employee	
			shall have an equal chance of being	
			tested each time selections are made.	
			(Section 655. 45(e)) It is not possible	
			for a C/TPA to make valid random	
			selections unless there is some	
			method for assuring that the random	
			list is updated on a regular basis,	
12	Are the random numbers and/or		Records related to the collection	
	random lists recorded and saved, and		process, including documents relating	
	if so, for how long?		to the random selection process, must	
			be retained for at least 2 years.	
			(Sections 655. 71(b)(2); (c)(1)(ii))	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/followup
13	,		Each employer shall ensure that	
	drawn?		random drug and alcohol tests	
			conducted under [Part 655] are	
			unannounced and unpredictable, and	
			that the dates for administering	
			random tests are spread reasonably	
			throughout the calendar year.	
			Random testing must be conducted at	
			all times of day when safety-sensitive	
			functions are performed. (Section	
			655. 45(g))	
14	, ,		Each employer shall ensure that	
	testing, do you put any limitations on		random drug and alcohol tests	
	the dates and times that may be		conducted under this part are	
	assigned for testing the employees?		unannounced and unpredictable, and	
			that the dates for administering	
			random tests are spread reasonably	
			throughout the calendar year.	
			Random testing must be conducted at	
			all times of day when safety-sensitive	
			functions are performed. (Section	
			655. 45(g))	
15	Does your program select alternates		Under the [random] selection process	
	or substitutes for employees who		used, each covered employee shall	
	cannot be random tested?		have an equal chance of being tested	
			each time selections are made.	
			(Section 655. 45(e)) It is not possible	
			to ensure that all employees have an	
			equal chance of being tested unless	
			the consortium provides a	
			scientifically acceptable list of	
			alternative selections,	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/followup
16	How do you assure that members of your consortium achieve the 50 percent and 10 percent random testing requirements over the course of a year?		Except as provided in [Sections 655. 45(b)-(d)], the minimum annual percentage rate for random drug testing shall be 50 percent of covered employees; the random alcohol testing rate shall be 10 percent. As provided in [Section 655. 45(b)], this rate is subject to annual review by the Administrator. (Section 655. 45(a)) As a service agent, you may perform for employers the tasks needed to comply with DOT agency drug and alcohol testing regulations, subject to the requirements and limitations of [Part 40]. (Section 40. 343)	
0	NOW, I WOULD LIKE TO DISCUSS OTHER SERVICES OF THE CONSORTIUM.			

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/followup
17	Does the Drug Testing Custody and Control Form, and the Breath Alcohol Testing Form, have a code number or name of the employer on it, or does it have the name of the consortium, but not the name of the employer?		The CCF must include the names, addresses, telephone numbers and fax numbers of the employer and the MRO, which may be preprinted, typed, or handwritten. The MRO information must include the specific physician's name and address, as opposed to only a generic clinic, health care organization, or company name. This information is required, and it is prohibited for an employer, collector, service agent or any other party to omit it. In addition, a C/TPA's name, address, fax number, and telephone number may be included, but is not required. (Section 40. 45(b)(2)) You may use an ATF that has the employer's name, address, and telephone number preprinted. In addition, a C/TPA's name, address, and telephone number may be included, to assist with negative results. (Section 40. 225(b)(3))	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/followup
18			As a laboratory, you must transmit an aggregate statistical summary, by employer, of the data listed in Appendix B to [Part 40] to the employer on a semi-annual basis. (Section 40. 111(a)) Appendix F to Part 40 notes that the C/TPA may transmit the laboratory statistical report to the employer if the employer chooses to have the C/TPA do so, As a service agent, you may perform for employers the tasks needed to comply with DOT agency drug and alcohol testing regulations, subject to the requirements and limitations of [Part 40]. (Section 40. 343)	
19	Do you assist your members in any way to prepare their annual MIS reports?		Each recipient shall annually prepare and maintain a summary of the results of its anti-drug and alcohol misuse testing programs performed under this part during the previous calendar year. (Section 655. 72(a)) As a service agent, you may perform for employers the tasks needed to comply with DOT agency drug and alcohol testing regulations, subject to the requirements and limitations of [Part 40]. (Section 40. 343)	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/followup
20	Do you monitor the quality of		As a service agent, you may perform	
	collection services provided by the		for employers the tasks needed to	
	designated urine collection sites and		comply with DOT agency drug and	
	breath alcohol collection sites?		alcohol testing regulations, subject to	
			the requirements and limitations of	
			[Part 40]. (Section 40. 343) If, as an	
			STT, BAT, employer or other service	
			agent administering the testing	
			process, you become aware of a	
			"correctable flaw" (see Section 40.	
			269) that has not already been	
			corrected, you must take all	
			practicable action to correct the	
			problem so that the test is not	
			cancelled. (Section 40. 271(b))	
21	Does your consortium have contracts		When the employee makes a timely	
	with more than one DHHS-certified		request for a test of the split	
	drug testing laboratory, so that an		specimen [the MRO must],	
	employee may readily have a split-		immediately provide written notice to	
	specimen tested.		the laboratory that tested the primary	
			specimen, directing the laboratory to	
			forward the split specimen to a	
			second HHS-certified laboratory. [The	
			MRO] must also document the date	
			and time of the employee's request.	
			(Section 40. 171(c)) If the MRO is	
			under contract to the C/TPA, the	
			C/TPA is responsible for assuring that	
			split-specimens are properly	
			transported to a second DHHS-	
			certified laboratory for analysis.	

#	Question	Response	Regulation	Finding/followup
22	Do your members receive SAP services through this consortium?		The rules require an employer to provide the employee (including an applicant to new employee) who violates a DOT drug and alcohol regulation a listing of qualified SAPs readily available to the employee, . (The SAP Guidelines, 2001, pg. 15) Clearly, a list of SAPs who are "readily available" to the employee must be prepared in advance, C/TPAs must communicate to their clients the need to research and locate available SAPs before the transit system experiences a positive or refused test, including a pre-employment test,	
23	How long does your consortium keep records associated with positive tests?		You must keep records of verified positive drug test results for five years. (Section 40. 333(a)(1)(ii))	
24	Was the Consortium/Third Party Administrator prepared for the audit team, and did the C/TPA cooperate with the audit team and facilitate the audit process, including producing the required records?			
0	THAT WAS THE LAST QUESTION. THANK YOU FOR YOUR TIME AND INPUT.			

Task Number	Description	Unit of measure	Unit Price	# of Units	Extended Price
3.2.1	Onsite Visits- Unit price must include transportation costs to and from site	Each	\$ 1,750.00	11	\$19,250.00
3.3	Develop, Review and Maintain a Model Drug and Alcohol Policy	Each	\$ 200.00	11	\$2,200.00
3.4	Technical And Administrative Assistance with Audits	Each	\$ 110.00	40	\$4,400.00
3.5.1	FTA Supervisory awareness training	Each	\$ 800.00	4	\$3,200.00
3.5.2	FTA D & A Program Manager training	Each	\$ 1,250.00	4	\$5,000.00
3.5.3	FTA UCT Service Technician Training	Each	\$ 1,250.00	2	\$2,500.00
3.5.4	Confernce/annual meetings training	Each	\$ 1,250.00	4	\$5,000.00
3.6	Update and Maintain Testing Response Handbook	Each	\$ 1,000.00	1	\$1,000.00
3.6.1	Reproduction cost for updates to testing response handbook	Each	\$ 10.00	50	\$500.00
3.7	Technical Assistance and Guidance with FTA D & A Program	Each	\$ 110.00	40	\$4,400.00
	Total Bid Amount				\$47,450.00

Bidder: RLS & Associates, Inc. Date: 5/11/2021 CRFQ: CRFQ 0805 PTR2100000010, Coordination Drug & Alcohol Oversight